ACR5T-3435

Official Transcript of Proceedings

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title:

Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards Digital Instrumentation and Control Systems Subcomittee Meeting

Docket Number: (n/a)

PROCESS USING ADAMS TEMPLATE: ACRS/ACNW-005

SUNSI REVIEW COMPLETE

Location:

Rockville, Maryland

Date:

Thursday, April 17, 2008

Work Order No.:

NRC-2138

Pages 1-270

RECEIVED

APR 28 2008

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC. Court Reporters and Transcribers 1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005 (202) 234-4433



TROY

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

April 17, 2008

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, taken on April 17, 2008, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting held on the above date.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected and edited and it may contain inaccuracies.

	1
1	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2	NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
4	ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
5	(ACRS)
6	+ + + +
7	DIGITAL INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL SYSTEMS
8	SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING
9	+ + + +
10	THURSDAY,
11	· APRIL 17, 2008
12	. + + + + .
13	ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND
14	+ + + + +
15	
16	The Advisory Committee met at the Nuclear
17	Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room
18	T2B3, 11555 Rockville Pike, Rockville, Maryland at
19	8:30 a.m., Dr. George Apostolakis, Chairman,
20	presiding.
21	COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:
22	GEORGE APOSTOLAKIS, Chairman
23	DENNIS BLEY, Member
24	MARIO V. BONACA, Member
25	JOHN D. SIEBER, Member
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

.

1		•	2
1	ACRS STAFF PRESENT:		
2	CHRISTINA ANTONESC	U, Cognizant Sta	ff Engineer
3	GIRIJA SHUKLA, Des	ignated Federal	Official
4	SERGIO GUARRO, Con	sultant	
5			
6			
7			
8			
9		· · · ·	
10			
·11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
	NEAL COURT REPORTER 1323 RHODE (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTO	R. GROSS RS AND TRANSCRIBERS ISLAND AVE., N.W. N, D.C. 20005-3701	www.nealrgross.com

	3
1	TABLE OF CONTENTS
2	OPENING REMARKS:
3	George Apostolakis 4
4.	OVERVIEW OF RESEARCH ON TRADITIONAL PRA METHODS
5	FOR DIGITAL SYSTEMS:
6	Alan Kuritzky
7	APPROACH TO PERFORMING FMEAS FOR DIGITAL SYSTEMS:
8	Gerardo Martinez-Guridi
9	APPROACH TO RELIABILITY MODELING FOR DIGITAL SYSTEMS:
10	Tsong-Lun Chu
11	FUTURE INTERACTIONS
12	A. Kuritzky, NRC
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

3 .

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:35 a.m.

4

3	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The meeting will
4	now come to order. This is a meeting of the Digital
5	Instrumentation and Control System Subcommittee of the
6	Advisory Committee of Reactor Safeguards. I am George
7	Apostolakis, Chairman of the Subcommittee. ACRS
8	Members in attendance are Mario Bonaca, Dennis Bley
9	and Jack Sieber. Sergio Guarro is also attending as
10	a consultant to the Subcommittee. Girija Shukla of
11	the ACRS staff is a designated federal official for
12	this meeting.
13	The purpose of this meeting is to discuss
14	the progress associated with the research in digital
15	risk assessment methods. We will hear presentations
16	from the NRC staff and its contractor from Brookhaven
17	National Laboratory on NUREG Report entitled
18	"Approaches for Using Traditional PRA Methods for
19	Digital Systems."
20	The Subcommittee will gather information,
21	analyze relevant issues and facts and formulate
22	proposed positions and actions as appropriate for
23	deliberation by the full Committee.
24	The rules for participation in today's
25	meeting have been announced as part of the notice of
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1

2

this meeting previously published in the <u>Federal</u> <u>Register</u>. We have received no written comments or requests for time to make oral statements from members of the public regarding today's meeting.

We also have two gentlemen, Bob Enzinna and Shelby Small from AREVA on a bridge phone line listening to the discussions today. To preclude interruption of the meeting, the phone line will be open one way during the presentations and Committee discussions.

A transcript of the meeting is being kept 11 and will be made available as stated in the Federal 12 Therefore, 13 Register notice. we request that participants in this meeting use the microphones 14 located throughout the meeting room when addressing 15 16 the Subcommittee. The participants should first identify themselves and speak with sufficient clarity 17 and volume so that they may be readily heard. 18

We will now proceed with the meeting and I call upon Mr. Alan Kuritzky of the NRC staff to begin. Alan?

22 MR. KURITZKY: Thank you, Dr. Apostolakis. 23 Again, I'm Alan Kuritzky with the Division of Risk 24 Assessment -- Risk Analysis in the Office of Research. 25 And as Dr. Apostolakis said, we're here to discuss the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

www.nealrgross.com

research that we're doing on the use of traditional PRA methods for modeling digital systems.

I'm here today also with my colleagues from Brookhaven National Laboratory, Gerardo Martinez-Guridi and Louis Chu, who have been instrumental in the main performance of the work that we're going to discuss today. In addition, Mengye of Brookhaven National Laboratory has been a major player in this work, but was unfortunately unable to attend today.

We previously talked to the Subcommittee 10 on this topic last in April of 2007. At that time, 11 the project was early in its work and we were able to 12 discuss a little bit about some of the initial 13 activities. And we're coming here today to try and 14 15 bring you up to speed on where we -- what we have accomplished since that point and particularly to 16 discuss, as Dr. Apostolakis mentioned, the NUREG/CR 17 that was released for review and public comment a few 18 months back and is getting ready to be published as 19 20 final.

Okay. Just quickly the outline of the presentation I'm going to give you here first. And actually, just to give you an overall view, I'm going to provide an overview of the work that we have accomplished and what's in the NUREG/CR. And then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

б

7

8

9

6

7 1 Louis and Gerardo are going to go ahead and give more detailed presentations on some of the technical topics 2 3 that I'm just going to briefly touch upon. So some of your detail questions, you may • 4 5 want to hold off until you hear the detailed 6 presentations, but I'll leave it up to ·your 7 discretion. What I will talk about is initially the 8 9 objective of the project and the tasks planned that we have in place to accomplish the work, where we stand 10 11 on that work as of right now and also because the 12 NUREG/CR, once it was released for comment, we went ahead and started performing the next task of the 13 project. So even though the NUREG/CR is just getting 14towards its final stage right now, we actually have 15 accomplished quite a bit of work on the next task, 16 17 which is application of the traditional methods to the first example system or benchmark system, which is a 18 digital feedwater control system. 19 20 So we're going to -- I'm going to give you 21 a few preliminary results and insights from that work. And then lastly, I'll discuss the remaining steps of 22 23 the project. The objective of this work is to determine 2.4

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

and

capabilities

(202) 234-4433

the

existing

25

www.nealrgross.com

of

limitations

traditional methods for modeling digital systems. By traditional reliability modeling methods, we mean just to recap from what was mentioned in the past, is that these are well-established methods that do not explicitly account for the interactions between the plant system being modeled and the plant physical processes.

Okay. Those types of methods that do explicitly account for those interactions, we refer to as dynamic methods. And you have heard about those at other briefings. The ultimate goal of this work is to try and develop risk informed decision making guidance that can be used with -- for digital systems and applications to nuclear power plants, as well as to try and come up with guidance for inputting digital system models into plant PRAs.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, when we say 18 digital systems, we mean software-based digital 19 systems?

20 MR. KURITZKY: Software-based digital 21 systems, yes.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You stated several 23 times in the report that software failures are not 24 part of this act.

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

1.4

15

16

MR. KURITZKY: Quantification of software

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

failures is not part of this.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

25

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, even identification of the failure modes of software, are they part of it?

MR. KURITZKY: What we have in this, in our study, we consider the normal behavior of software in developing the models as well as some hardware software interactions. Okay. But we do not consider or we do not quantify and we lay out a structure for which software failure information could later be input, once we have advanced to that, if and when we advance to that stage.

So we do consider software in the sense that we are actually considering the normal behavior of the software, but we don't actually quantify software failure probabilities.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's right. It's 17 not very clear. I mean, there are several statements 18 19 in the report, in particular Section 6.3, where one 20 gets the impression that software failures are not 21 part of this or even the failure modes, unless I 22 misunderstood it. And then another interesting thing is elsewhere in the report it says that software 23 failures should be included and so on, I mean. 24

MR. KURITZKY: Right. The report talks

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 about -- and we'll get to it shortly, but there are 2 criteria that we have right up front that identify 3 those things we feel should be in a reliable model for, you know, a digital system that's going to be 4 5 included in the PRA. And that includes software, the б treatment of software failures. 7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But you are expecting someone else to do it? 8 9 MR. KURITZKY: Exactly. What we state 10 right now --CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Who is that someone 11 else? 12 MR. KURITZKY: That someone else, we have 13 not decided who that someone else would be nor is it 1415 necessarily going to be our decision, but it's -- what 16 we're saying is that the current state of the art, the 17 scope of this project is to, again, as I mentioned look at the existing capabilities 18 before, and limitations of the traditional methods. That's really 19 20 the scope. So the area of software reliable to 21 quantification is considered, right now, to be too 22 immature to be included in a PRA. 23 There is no technical community consensus on how to accomplish 24 25 that, okay, so --

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, when one looks at the title of this project, "Risk Assessment 2 3 Methods for Digital Systems," I mean, even the abstract doesn't say anything that software failures, 4 5 which is really the most important thing of interest 6 here, but they are not included. So one gets the 7 impression that if I have a digital system and this NUREG is going to tell me how to identify failures and 8 failure rates and all that, it's buried in Section 9 6.3, that the software failures are not part of it. 10 11 MR. KURITZKY: Yes. CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And that bothers me 12 a little bit. 13 MR. KURITZKY: Right. 14 15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And it seems to me 16 the whole idea of dealing with digital I&C is to try to understand the behavior of the software, not the 17 18 hardware. MR. KURITZKY: Right. 19 I have two points 20 I want to make to that comment. One is -- well, first 21 of all, I take some exception actually to the fact that software is the only interesting thing. 22 There 23 are a lot of aspects of digital system modeling that are not intuitive or significantly different than what 24 25 is typically done in a PRA for modeling a fluid system **NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

or, you know, a low pressure safety injection or service water system.

1

2

3

4

5

б

7

8

9

17

18

(202) 234-4433

So we want to explore the capabilities of the traditional methods to be able to account for those aspects. But I agree that the software is the, I would say, most challenging or maybe the most interesting aspect. The comments you make is -- was reputed by many people from the internal reviewers of this draft report as well as the public.

10 And the draft final report that unfortunately you were not provided until just about 11 12 a week ago, so I understand that you probably haven't gotten a chance to look through that, but because of 13 that comment, right now in the front of the report --14 15 MEMBER BLEY: We did not. CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We don't have --16

MEMBER BLEY: We didn't get this thing a week ago.

19CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Mr. Shukla, do we20have the final report, the revised version of this?21MR. SHUKLA: No, I do not know.22MR. KURITZKY: Well, anyway, the staff23asked for it, I believe last week, so went it. But in24any case, okay, that draft report brings up into the25scope section of Chapter 1. We now have a section on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

the scope of the study and we specifically say in that scope section that software reliable quantification is not in the scope of the work, because it's believed to be too immature and we're not advancing the state-ofthe-art in this project. So we have written it out of the scope.

So your comment is valid, I agree with it. And we try to address that in the final report by bringing that up right up front into the scope section of the report.

MEMBER BLEY: Alan, may I ask a question about your earlier comment? When you said you consider proper operation of the software, it's only as a boundary condition, right? This is the way it's working. How does the hardware work given that the software is doing it's job?

17 KURITZKY: Right. And it's MR. an important aspect in modeling digital systems. 18 As 19 we're going to mention later in the presentation, the 20 modeling of a digital system is much more complicated than at the level of detail that we believe the system 21 should be modeled in order to account for all the 22 digital system specific attributes that could impact 23 reliability. 24

The model is a lot more complicated than

www.nealrgross.com

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

25

typical systems that you model with fault trees or any other method. So because of that, we ended up having to use processes that require us to consider the actual software of the system in determining how various component, digital component failure modes would -- how and if they would lead to digital system failure.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

18

19

So we actually have to get right in there and use the actual software, the code from the system as part of developing the models.

11 MEMBER BLEY: When you said you have laid 12 out a scheme for looking at software failures, you are 13 referring to Appendix C, correct?

MR. KURITZKY: Well, actually, Appendix C, has more, I'm going to touch on that also, because Appendix C you -- has -- and the new final report of Appendix C is being removed.

MEMBER BLEY: Oh.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why?

20 MEMBER BLEY: That seemed like the most 21 interesting part.

22 MR. KURITZKY: Right. We had that comment 23 from a lot of people. The basis, the reason that we 24 are removing it is because this -- again as I 25 mentioned, treating software reliability

NEAL R. GROSS

(202) 234-4433 COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.neairgross.com

quantification is out of the scope of the current project. That work that was in Appendix C is actually work that was completed by Brookhaven some years ago. And in fact, that work was briefed to this Subcommittee in June of 2006.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

20

25

(202) 234-4433

Okay. We had included it in, but at the time that work was provided to NRC as an intro-level report, it was not made public. So we thought that this was an opportunity to take that work and get it published so that other people could see it and get it out into the community.

12 Well, again, I want MEMBER BLEY: to 13 interrupt you for just a second. It seems to me it fits in with the title of your report in laying out a 14 15 structure for looking at failures of software and actually identifying some specific failures. It seems 16 17 like it fits very nicely the fact that you can't quantify, this doesn't say on its cover this is a 18 19 report on quantification.

MR. KURITZKY: Right.

21 MEMBER BLEY: It seems, you know, if it's 22 not here, where is it going to be and when? 23 MR. KURITZKY: A valid question. Again, 24 I want to re-emphasize that it's not within the scope

of this work, because we are only looking at what are

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

	16
. 1	the current capabilities and limitations of the
2	models. It's very useful work. It's very interesting
3	work. And we would like to have it out there in some
4	manner. It's just not within the scope as dictated
5	for this project.
6	So all we have right now is a placeholder
7	in our model for dealing with the software, whenever
. 8	that part of the analysis is mature enough that we can
9	include it, that we feel we can include it in the
10	PRAS.
11	. MEMBER BLEY: It seems we are mature
12	enough to be able to start looking for software
13	failure modes and categorizing them.
14	MR. KURITZKY: Right.
15	MEMBER BLEY: To leave that out just seems
16	a real shame.
17	MR. KURITZKY: Right.
18	MR. CHEOK: This is Mike Cheok.
19	MR. KURITZKY: It's just that I'm
20	sorry. Go ahead.
21	MR. CHEOK: I guess my comment there is
22	that, you know, as Alan is saying, the scope and the
23	objective of this report is to investigate traditional
24	methods and not to do state-of-the-art analysis. To
25	leave the Appendix C in there as is would lead to the
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

perceptions that perhaps you all had also that we have done more work in terms of self-reliability than we actually have done with just looked and entered the surface of it, at this point, two years ago, and it wasn't part of this task, to leave the impression that we have done a lot more would not be the correct one. MR. KURITZKY: I guess I --

DR. GUARRO: Appendix C is a review of what is out there. And by the way, I have already,

you said informally to the others in other environments, but I'll say it here on the record, I think it should be updated, because it's not updated. With respect to where this thing of the art is.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But even if it is
15 a --

DR. GUARRO: But it is a review.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Of traditional 18 methods, but applied to hardware. That's a very 19 important point. I mean, there may be other people 20 there that are doing correct things or incorrect 21 things, who are trying to deal with the software and 22 you are not reviewing those, right? So it's really 23 focused on the hardware.

MR. KURITZKY: Right.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's a very

www.nealrgross.com

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

ŀ1

12

13

16

24

important thing to put even in the title.

1

2

3

4

· 5

6

7

8

9

18

MEMBER BONACA: What is troublesome to me about this is on page 216, there is a statement says "Probabilistic developer software, the task of assessing relevant probabilistic parameters, such as probability of software failure for complex software is enormously troublesome." And then it goes on to say that there is no generally agreed upon method to label this kind of software.

I mean, I was left -- many comments like this, I was left with impression that always you cannot tackle this issue.

13 MR. KURITZKY: Again, I don't want to go 14 so far as to say that, but we do -- the point that we 15 wanted to make was that this project, again, to 16 reiterate what Mike had said, is focusing on just 17 looking at where we stand right now. What are --

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: On hardware.

MR. KURITZKY: Well, actually, hardware, see you are making the distinction. You are parsing out it into two pieces. The hardware and the software of the system. And actually, when we look at a digital system, there are many aspects of having to model that system. Software is one aspect. There are many other aspects.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

(202) 234-4433

I don't know, actually, I would just lump all the rest and say they are all hardware. They are actually --

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, make it clear then that the software is not included. But it seems to me that this is the main concern.

MR. KURITZKY: Well, we -- there are other aspects of this. You know, as we will discuss, there are many other aspects or at least some other aspects of digital system modeling that are also a concern. It's not just software.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'm sure.

13 MR. KURITZKY: Completeness and a fair 14 amount of identification is a very important one. The 15 adequacy or availability of data for even hardware 16 quantification is another issue. So it's not just the 17 software. It's not the only issue that we have to 18 confront.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is there another 20 arching model here where we are going? I mean, does 21 the Agency have a model that says this work of BNL 22 will be finished by such and such date and it deals 23 with these issues? This other work here deals with 24 that issue, that issue. And then at some point in the 25 future, all of these things will come together and we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

will say now the Agency has a good model. Is there such a thing?

MR. SYDNOR: This is Russ Sydnor. I'm the Branch Chief of the Digital I&C Branch in the Office of Research Division of Engineering. And I believe the Committee is familiar with the digital I&C Research Plan and there have been past presentations on the overall efforts to look at software reliability and dependability.

There is a number of ongoing research projects in this area. And based on Committee past -other Committee ACRS recommendations in the area of software failure analysis, inventorying classification, recent presentations, you are aware that we're continuing to work in that area.

16 So there is an overall plan. 17 Additionally, the Digital I&C Research Plan is under review this year. We want to update it and take a 18 19 look at the work that has already been done and 20 formulate a better plan going forward, a more cohesive That will involve, you know, interactions 21 plan. 2.2 between PRA Division and the Division of Engineering. So, you know, I think we're headed toward 23 what the Committee's questions are probing. I think 24 25 we are getting there. The ACRS will get a chance to

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

hear what our new plan is later this year as 1 we formulate that and get it in the right format for 2 3 presentation. 4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The Research Plan 5 that we have seen --MEMBER SIEBER: Right. 6 7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- did not go down to this kind of detail, as I recall. It was really a 8 9 fairly high level. I mean, and if at that time you 10 present a project that has this title here, the Committee is in no position of figuring out that 11 software failures are not included. So it doesn't 12 13 surprise me that we didn't complain when we saw that. But some logical way that says we're going 14 15 to have to do this first, this second, this third or 16 parallel and eventually, we're going to have something, I think we need that. And if this plan 17 comes before this Committee, I hope it will have 18 something like this. 19 20 MEMBER SIEBER: There's a larger task 21 description that goes on those sheets that authorize each individual job. And maybe that's what we're 22 23 looking for, because I have read those for the program up to the last year. And you can -- you actually need 24 25 an overall plan to put those modules together, but it **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	22
1	sort of shows you the individual goals of each of the
2	projects. So maybe that's what we want to look at.
3	MEMBER BLEY: I think so. I think the
4	stuff I have looked at in that plan when it is talking
5	in this area, it talks about modeling digital systems.
6	MEMBER SIEBER: Right.
7	MEMBER BLEY: Which I think all of us
8	assumed was hardware and software. We were kind of
9	surprised that it's not. And I don't see any. I just
10	went back and glanced through the plan. I don't see
11	anything in there that makes that distinction.
12	MEMBER SIEBER: Not only that
13	MEMBER BLEY: We would like to. We would
14	like to know when that is coming.
15	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But you actually
16	have to read a good part of the report until you
17	figure out that software failures are not included.
18	I mean, Section 6.3, that's 106 pages down.
19	MEMBER BLEY: And it's a paragraph.
20	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's a short
21	paragraph.
22	MEMBER SIEBER: But
23	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: In passing says by
24	the way, software failures are not included. And you
25	stop and my God, on page 106 they are telling me this?
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
l	

MEMBER BLEY: Well, I think --

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, this is very important, because, you know, for more than a year now, we have been hearing that Brookhaven is looking for additional methods for digital software and we all had assumed that it included everything.

MEMBER SIEBER: Well, the staff was the one that decides what the work should be and that should be properly described in the instructions to the vendor. And that's what we ought to be looking at, I think. That it ought to be good enough to be able to tell what are the components of the task and what's the expectation for the final report. And in some cases, those sheets are good enough, in others they are wanting for detail.

MR. KURITZKY: Actually, the ones for this project, it does go to that level of detail.

MEMBER SIEBER: Yeah.

MR. KURITZKY: And specify again that we were -- that the scope of this work that BNL was performing was not to -- it was to evaluate where we stood right now and not extend to state of the art. And I think it even specifically calls out do not go into the software quantification issue, because it's not fully established.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

MEMBER BONACA: Well, one thing that troubled me was here in Chapter 5 when talk about FMEAs, you say as discussed in Chapter 1, software is out of the scope of the study. And we was left with the question of, I mean, what do you -- you know, you missed a substantial piece of FMEA by eliminating those kind of software reliability. I mean, that's a fundamental element.

And so I was left, I guess, trying to understand how the pieces you discuss later on in the chapter are affected by the fact that you are not addressing software failures. And I really lost myself into it, because you are showing some, you know, casualty analysis on FMEAs. And there are pieces that will come to mind if you include software failure. And then I'm saying what's the value of this FMEA? I mean, the software failure is missing at some level below and you begin to go into the system.

19And so I just -- there were lots of20questions in my mind and all that.

21 MR. KURITZKY: You know, I think that we 22 can have -- Louis can talk more about what's in the 23 FMEA, because I don't think we totally dismissed 24 software as much as you say. And I do want to 25 reemphasize that we are very sensitive to your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT.REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

www.nealrgross.com

comments and we know that that perception was out there on the software and that's why the new version of the report right up front under the scope tells you what is and is not included.

MEMBER BONACA: Maybe Ι did not communicate as well as I should have. You know, by saying we are not looking at software failures, it's if you could decouple the two. And it seems to me that when you get down into the analysis like FMEAs, you cannot decouple them. At some point, they are intertwined. And so my sense would be if that be performed again, the same FMEA once you have also included information about errors, you would get probably different product, a substantially different product. Am I correct?

16 MR. KURITZKY: Can I suggest something 17 though for this?

This is Louis Chu, Brookhaven 18 MR. CHU: 19 National Lab. Let me explain a little bit. I think 20 we have a whole day and you are going to hear more I'm jumping a little bit. 21 In terms of about it. 22 modeling of software, we actually developed а simulation to that actually run the actual application 23 24 software using the control system.

By doing so, we can determine the system

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

25

1

25

response to postulated hardware failures. In that sense, we modeled the normal behavior of the software and that was very -- pretty well, because we actually run the cause. And in terms of modeling failure of software, we did it at a high level, in the sense that the system consist of two CPUs. We have a software failure presenting a common cause failure. And it is such failure that is now in our model.

9 It's just we say quantification of this 10 failure rate is beyond the scope, because the method 11 is immature.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All right. 12 We'11 wait until you get into it, but another thought 13 occurred to me. It seems to me that we have projects. 14 15 We have presentations in this room over the years that 16 sort of assume certain things. In the case of software, maybe the assumptions themselves should be 17 scrutinized. Like Louis just mentioned failure rates 18 19 and so on.

I think the staff should have a project, not a big one, with some competent people who will have to think about, I hate to use the word, but, the philosophical aspects of this. Can we talk about the probability of software failure? Has anyone thought about it? I mean, in this report and others, we see

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

б

7

that if -- that software always does what it is supposed to do, given the proper inputs. If a failure is found, it's corrected.

So given all these things, can we really talk about the probability of failure of software? Somebody ought to think about it and put it to rest. Instead of starting projects, you know, use the Markov approach or use, you know, somebody else's approach. It's really very important to settle these things. I said before the Commission and I think some people got upset and if I were to talk to them today, I would say the same thing.

I am not sure I will ever get anything that will lead us to the probability of failure in software. There are digital systems included in the software. I just don't see how we can get there.

MEMBER SIEBER: I agree.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So somebody has to 19 think about it, because if that's the case, then all 20 these projects should be focusing on the 21 identification of failure modes, because that's 22 important to understand. And then again, I agree with you guys when you say that if a failure mode is 23 24 identified, then it's fixed.

MEMBER BONACA: You know, this is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

· 1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

17

25

27

absolutely true. And I was reading page 511 where you say even bigger issues that there is no generic standard list to find your model digital system components.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.

MEMBER BONACA: And you say then that, as discussed in the report, it is possible that FMEA of the same system by another analyst might result in a different set of failure modes. So there is a lot of work to be done there it seems to me on that. There are also discouraging statements there. It's difficult additionally the FMEA to handle the complex digital systems. I was left with, you know --

MR. CHEOK: I'm thinking --

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, that you are revising your Research Plan, you will think about it and put a task in there, that really has to be completed quickly. I don't think you need more than six months to do it.

20 MR. CHEOK: I think we totally agree with 21 you, George. I mean, you know -- I think the 22 conclusion as you will see later on is that we 23 identify several issues that need to be looked at. 24 And we're not saying that we have to look at them all, 25 we have to prioritize them and see how feasible they

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

www.nealrgross.com

are before we even think about carrying on to the next steps.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I really think that this is a number one priority to settle the issue. Maybe the answer is not what I think it would be. I'm willing to accept that. I know my colleague here may disagree. But Dennis goes before you.

MEMBER BLEY: Yeah, I want to go back to 8 9 what you first said, laying out that philosophy is 10 important, but you cannot do that without the 11 background of having looked closely and understanding 12 the kinds of failure modes of these systems, how the software and hardware and firmware interact. And you 13 might fix specific causes of failure, but you won't 14 15 fix the categories of the failure modes. They are going to sit there. 16

And when the data comes a little differently or something else is different, you're going to get a failure. But understanding what those are is crucial to even being able to come up with a philosophy.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And I agree with that, but I think we have done a sufficient amount of work between the Brookhaven work, the Ohio State work, the West Virginia work, there is some understanding of

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

17

18

19

20

21

	30
1	what kinds of failure modes we see, the data
2	collection work that most of the industry does and we
3	have done. So I think we have reached a
4	MEMBER BLEY: We need to organize that in
5	a way to make sense of it.
6	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We organize it in
7	a way that will lead us to some conclusion which may
8	be revised five years from now, but some conclusion
9	regarding the quantification. So if indeed my present
10	opinion calls and we can't do it, then maybe we should
11	focus on just the stuff we can do. If there is hope
12	that we can do it, then we define the appropriate
13	project.
14	What bothers me right now is that we are
15	starting projects under the assumption that we're
16	going to, you know, bring this into the PRA, do this
17	and do that thing. Now, Sergio wants to disagree with
18	me.
19	DR. GUARRO: Well, yes, only partially.
20	I mean, first of all, I mean, I agree with both you
21	and Dennis about the fact that understanding the
22	failure mode should probably be the primary focus,
23	because we have some idea, you know, but we have an
24	idea what the failure modes may be across a large
25	spectrum of applications and maybe we should
	NEAL D. CDOSS

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

understand better what the failure modes may be for software that is in the main nuclear power plants, for example, specifically. That's one thing.

With respect to the probability issue, what I want to say is that it is my opinion from my experience. I think the probability of software has a different meaning than what is the traditional sense that we have. I think software failure has a meaning in the context of understanding when it is that you can stop testing, because it is true that you test often. If you find the problem, you fix it.

12 The problem is that you cannot test everything and you cannot test forever. You need to 13 have a metric to know when to stop. And that metric 14 15 is, call it, fault coverage, which is a fraction, but, you know, it's related to probability. It's how well 16 17 you explore the operation profile or how well you explore the gray area, the boundary between the 18 19 design, you know, scope and what is beyond the design 20 scope.

You've got -- sometimes that is not clear. As I have repeated several times even here, the experience in NASA is that, you know, 7 out of -missions that were lost because software did something "wrong," was because of design errors. Not because

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

the software had coding errors, it did what it was supposed to do. Unfortunately, it was the wrong thing to do.

Is that true also in the nuclear Okay. power plant arena? I don't know. But, you know, those are the questions we need to explore.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But that's exactly 8 what I want this task proposing to do. I'm not saying that it's impossible to forget about probabilities, but if we -- what is it that's unique about this business? What is it that we can do if what you just said, Sergio, is what we can do, great, so be it. Let's all understand it then that this is the way we want to go or one of the ways.

And I'll give you another example of where I may be wrong. In Appendix C, you have a very good discussion about the error force in context, which is an idea borrowed from ATHENA. I can see a designer identifying extreme contexts that are so unlikely that the designer says well, it's not worth accounting for this, because this has a very low probability.

22 Then the probability of the frequency of that particular context is part of the probability of 23 the failure software. 24

MEMBER BLEY: It's an informed decision.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2.

3

4

5

6

7

9

10

 $11 \cdot$

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

25

www.nealroross.com

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's an informed decision and I agree and we all understand again where we are going. But right now, I think there is this common understanding does not exist. I mean, you have expert opinions from Sergio, from Dennis and from others, but I want all of us to agree and discuss it in this room and say look, when we talk about probabilities, this is really what we can do.

9 Maybe one is what Sergio just said, maybe two is what I said or maybe three is what other people 10 are going to say. But let's understand that, rather than starting with the assumption that yeah, we can bring this into the PRA, the way we bring, you know, pumps and diesel generators and so on.

So I really would like to see that and I think, you know, it's good that you are revising the Research Plan. I hope we're going to see that there.

MR. SYDNOR: Again, this is Russ Sydnor. 18 19 I value your insights here. I came new into the 20 Research Plan less than a year ago and I had similar concerns, which is one of the reasons why we are 21 taking some of the actions we are taking to revisit 22 23 the nature of the research. And I think, you know, myself, Dan Santos, who is the new STA in research, 24 25 have similar concerns to what you just voiced.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

- 5

6

7

8

11

12

13

14

15

16

And so we will -- you will be hearing from us again on that.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Let me repeat 4 something we have said many times. This Subcommittee 5 fully appreciates the difficulty of the problem. It's 6 not that we come in here with the notion that boy, 7 these guys from Brookhaven, they better have an answer, because otherwise we get upset. No. 8 We do 9 appreciate that it's a difficult problem: Do not 10 hesitate to whoever undertakes this task to come here, 11 you know, with ideas that are not maybe final and so on and just exchange views, because, you know, that's 12 what we did when Regulatory Guide 1174 was developed. 13 The staff didn't know how to approach it. 14 15 Nobody knew what risk informed regulation meant. They came here. We had ideas, exchange of ideas and so on. 16 17 So we would like to help, but at least let's make sure 18 that we are addressing the right problems. So don't 19 feel that oh, we have to have this task and then what 20 are we going to say to that Subcommittee. They are 21 going to slaughter us.

No, we do know it's a hard problem. So let's get together, you know, after you think about it a little bit and see where we can go with this. And again, I'm perfectly willing. In fact, we should do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

www.nealrgross.com
that, what Dennis said, but together the experience from collecting, failure experience, what people have said.

I was reading your stuff on what other 4 5 people have done and I just can't believe that something that a lot of people are using is based on 6 7 an assumption that there is a rate of 470,000 lines of code. I just couldn't believe it that somebody would 8 seriously propose that and other people would use it. 9 10 And yet, you know, what happens. You give it a name, then somebody else is desperate to find 11 Some say oh, this is, you know, called 12 something. 13 whatever, the pyramid. 14 MEMBER BLEY: Something we can sign. CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, something we 15 can sign. And then all of a sudden, it acquires a 16 life of its own. I mean, if you read what they are 17 doing, you are just -- if I had hair, I would just 18 19 pull it out, you know what I'm saying? 20 Now, where are we now? We're still on the second slide? 21 Yeah. This just ties it 22 MR. KURITZKY: all back to where we are right now. We agree with the 23 comments that the Subcommittee is making here. And I 24 think that the staff as a whole is going to look at 25 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

the various parts of this, you know, problem, this area, as Russ mentioned, as part of the update to the five year Digital I&C Research Plan.

But to bring it back to this project, we have not gone into this work presuming that we can go ahead and just include these models into a PRA, even though we haven't thought out the software issue very thoroughly. What we are doing and the objective of this work is to see where we do stand with trying to put these models in. Where are the hard spots? Software clearly is one of those. Software quantification clearly being one of those hard spots.

There are other hard spots and that's what 13 this work is trying to do. We're trying to dig into 14 15 the systems, see how we would actually model them and see where the hard spots are. If the only hard spot 16 in the whole thing was just software reliability 17 quantification, then we could sit there and just focus 18 19 our efforts on trying to resolve that problem or 2.0 decide that it's not really resolvable.

But there are other problems, too, which we are going to discuss as we go through these presentations. And so those also will need some -look now, as far as which one you should do first and prioritizing them, that's --

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

www.nealrgross.com

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I would like to understand better and I'm sure the gentleman from BNL will speak when we have opportunities on this thing. I couldn't figure out after I realized that this was only hardware, although I know you complained it's not just hardware, but anyway, let's say it's hardware only. It excludes software failure and everything else.

What is it that made this analysis unique, the digital systems, I mean? Why wouldn't if one wanted to analyze say, pick a standard component with, I think it's a couple of thousand components, these are generators and you can go down to little things, could I do that? And then what benefit would I have from that? Ι mean, down to the little go subcomponents, sub-subcomponents of diesel and have Markov models. I think that's what you are doing now.

You are really going down to extreme detail. Are you hoping to back up at some point and start treating things in a more global sense?

21 MR. KURITZKY: That's what we were going 22 to -- we can't answer that question right now. The 23 reason that you can treat a diesel generator at a high 24 level, even though there are many of those parts, and 25 I have modeled into those many parts in the past, is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

-1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

www.nealrgross.com

the fact that you have data at the higher level. So you do not need to go to that level. And there are no dependencies that have to be accounted for at that level that you are not aware of and that you can't explicitly treat without going to that level.

With the digital system, there are certain features that can influence the -- that we believe might influence the reliability of a system. To get to those features, you need to go down to that level. Okay. And that's why we end up with a very complex model at the detailed level.

Now, it may ultimately turn out that those features do not really make that big of a difference in the overall number. And there is no need to go to that level of detail. We can just accept the model at a higher level, like was done in the AP1000 or ABWR PRAs and not go to that level of detail.

But we don't know that. That's the purpose of this work is to try to explore and see how important those -- how important it is to go to that level of detail and how practical it is to go to that level of detail.

MEMBER BLEY: I just want to say something on that. Four years ago or so, around the time of WASH-1400 and a little after, people started doing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

23

24

25

www.nealrgross.com

models at that level on things like diesels, on other kinds of equipment, because they were worried, same thing, about this wire goes through these contacts and through our B contact. Let's put all of that in and you could build models. And you could find some data. You found data from the Army and other places.

Every time that was done, every time that 7 I saw an analysis done that way, the answers came out 8 9 unbelievably high. High to the point that they were clearly not in concert with the way the real world was 10 11 behaving. I've got some ideas of why that happens and probably it's when you get down to that level, the 12 data might not fit your specific case or there are 13 little conservatisms built in all along the way, but 14 15 it just happens over and over.

I guess maybe doing it at this level might give you some understanding, but history kind of tells us you probably don't have -- get results that are meaningful at that level. And I wonder if you have thought about that.

21 MR. KURITZKY: Well, beyond thinking about 22 that, as we will talk about with -- and those are very 23 good points and I have experienced many of those same 24 things myself in doing peer raised in the past. But 25 as we will show later on to give you some of the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

· · 39

insights and results from the first benchmark study that we are nearing completion on, we actually have calculated the failure probability at that detail level.

And the result is not really out of line with what -- there is not a lot of operating experience that we can bounce off against. But what limited stuff we were able to obtain, it's in the ball park. It's not coming up with an excessively conservative number when you do an exact Markov calculation on it.

12 So I am sensitive to that concern, because I have run into it myself, but in this case, at least 13 14so far, it hasn't shown up as a big issue. But the bigger point again is in those cases in the past, we 15 16 have been able to live with the higher level. We saw that the detailed level came with a conservative 17 number, but we were able to get enough data at the 18 higher level that we could stick with that higher 19 level. 20

The problem with the digital system was we don't have that luxury. Okay. So there may be in the future or there may be more data out there that just hasn't been all gathered up together and used in a proper way that we could avoid the need or we may

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3.

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

decide that even if we can't get great data at the high level, it's still good enough.

MEMBER BLEY: Just two points on that and then I'll listen some more. Back at that time and actually for 10 or 15 years after that, we were getting numbers pretty far wrong, because our success data tended to be off by factors of 10 to 100 until we really got into operating plants and looked at how all the tests were done and that sort of thing. That may be a problem here.

Also, by really studying the failure 11 records and understanding what happens in individual 12 13 failures is where you've got a good understanding of 14 those dependencies you talked about and how you might handle them at a higher level. So to me, it all comes 15 16 back to that. Really understanding what has been going on can let you model at a higher level where you 17 are looking at the big picture thing tracking, you 18 19 know, the interactions.

20 MR. KURITZKY: Right. And I agree. And 21 again, as we go through this example, these pilot 22 studies so to speak, that's one of the things we're 23 doing. We're going down that level. We're learning 24 about the system. You're going to hear, I think, 25 Louis will probably talk or maybe Gerardo will talk

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

about a couple of examples where we have identified failure, you know, of system failure component failure modes that leave the system in failure that you normally wouldn't have picked up if you hadn't gone to that level of detail.

We have a couple examples of that. And it may be that you just -- that's information you want to learn about for your model, but you don't end up having to model the system down at that level. You may ultimately come back up to a higher level, but there is a lot to be learned by going to that level and at least in these pilot studies, we need to first see what that is going to tell us without just assuming that, hey, we just don't need to go to that level of detail this time. Let's not even explore it.

MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Let me elaborate a

17 little bit on what Alan is saying. One of the reasons 18 why this analysis is unique is because for a lot of 19 systems, since they have been operating for a long 20 time, we know pretty well the failure modes of each 21 component. For example, for this to generate the 22 failure mode is first to start or first to run for its 23 mission time. That's pretty much what it has.

For these two systems, the point that they can have a mind of their own and partly because they

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

б

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

24

25

www.nealrgross.com

have software and partly because they are very complex. So there may be some failure modes that we are simply not aware of. We simply don't know how the component is going to fail. How is it that it's going to fail? And when it fails in a certain mode, what is going to happen? What is going to be the impact on the system and why it's going to be impact at all on the big picture on the other systems and the plant?

So if we don't go to a level of detail about analysis to understand why the failure modes, we simply may be missing important failure modes. And the issues, a priori, we don't know which failure modes are maybe relevant or risk significant or significant to safety of the plant and which are not.

So we have no other choice but to go to a level of detail where we can have some confidence that we have tried to catch all important failure modes.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You said, Alan, 18 19 earlier that the work that is presented in Appendix C 20 had to be completed by Brookhaven sometime in the 21 past. And yet, if you read this report, you see no 22 reference to error force in context that you are trying to identify those. Why is that? I mean, each 23 24 project has its own goal and then you forget about it 25 and move on?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

1 Why don't you mention then that this 2 report is going to look for these error force in 3 context or part of what constitutes an error force in context? Why is that different? 4 5 MR. KURITZKY: Well, the issue of -- the 6 report right now doesn't refer to error force in 7 context. The report right now specifies error force 8 in context is a concept involved in quantifying 9 software failure probability. 10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, because, you know, the context itself depends on the failure modes, 11 does it not? I mean, what may happen. 12 MR. KURITZKY: What is the use of that 13 context? What do we use the context for? 14 15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Sorry? MR. KURITZKY: What will we use the error 16 17 force in context for? What would you use it for? CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: To understand when 18 19 the thing fails. It's the context that forces an 20 error. 21 MR. KURITZKY: Right. And I'm not -- I'm no expert in this area. But in my understanding is 22 23 that context is used to help us come up with, you 24 know, quantifying the failure problem. 25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No. It's a **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

(202) 234-4433

necessary task before you start quantifying. It includes everything else. If you read ATHENA, for example, the error force in context is a major effort trying to identify what kind of information reaches the operators or what equipment are available and so on. And this is the context within which some action will be taken.

Now, in your case here with software, again, what kind of failure modes can be triggered by what conditions? That's really the way I see the error force in context.

MEMBER SIEBER: That's one of the more difficult processes in troubleshooting. You try to identify those oddball cases where you have a numerical error. Usually the logic errors show up first and it's the numerical errors that lay hidden. And error force and context from a troubleshooting standpoint is central.

And so your kind of analysis it should also be essential.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, it is. It 22 seems to me it is contributing to the identification 23 of the error force in context. That's the way I see 24 it, the way you are doing here. Is that true, Louis? 25 MR. CHU: In a way. I think later you

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

б

7

8

9

10

11

www.nealrgross.com

will hear about the simulation tool, which actually runs the software. And in our analysis, we basically look at postulated hardware failures. And Alan mentioned, you know, we have a couple of examples in which we identify the system behavior, which is unexpected or it's somewhat kind of a -- you can probably say it's a potential weakness of the design.

But then is this a design of the software or hardware? The software has a very big role in it. In that sense, in doing our simulation analysis, this kind of problem reveal itself. You know, I think in the same way that the EFC method is intended to do.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If I take Appendix C and I say this is a great idea, I really want to apply the concept that they have there, then I read one volume with the main report and several volumes with Appendices to this one, and I see the word EFC nowhere, I'm confused now. Is this going to help me with Appendix C or not? How is it helping me?

I mean, we can't just complete projects and then start another one and ignore everything else. MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: The reason there is no connection is because, as Alan was saying before, Appendix C was really done as part of another project that was kind of --

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

б

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

	47
1	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And that's my
2	compliant.
3	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yeah, I understand
4	your complaint.
5	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's exactly my
6	complaint.
7	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: But that's why there
8	is no connection. I mean, not that we are neglecting
9	this.
10	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Do you realize what
11.	you are saying? You are saying that if you complete
12	the project, then it's over, it's done, let's forget
13	about it, start another project.
14	MEMBER SIEBER: Two or three of them.
15	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: No, what happens is
16	that what happens when we start giving you
17	projects, the scope of the project inclusive of
18	reliability. And then
19	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But it's not part
20	I mean, I repeat. The error force on context is not
21	a concept that is used for only quantification.
22	Because it's the context within which something bad
23	will happen. And I assume that by looking at failure
24	modes, you are contributing to the identification of
25	that context. Maybe it's not right to evolve the
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	48
1	concept of error force in context in this case. I
2	don't know.
3	But I mean, it would be nice to see some
4	connection. I'm sure you can make a connection. As
5	you say, as far as I'm concerned up until two minutes
6	ago before you spoke, the only method I knew that
7	really identified context was this prime approach of
8	the DFF. Now, you're telling me your approach does
9	the same thing. That's great. Let's explore it.
10	MR. CHU: I think in a sense our the
11	simulation tool you will hear a lot more.
12	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If I recall from
13	some of those analyses in the past, there were
14	situations where the variable was you know,
15	variable in this interval variable why is it this and
16	that and that and all of a sudden you have a failure
17	and you don't know why.
18	MEMBER SIEBER: Yep.
19	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because the
20	software in between, you know, leads to a failure and
21	that, in my mind, is a context.
22	MEMBER SIEBER: And it may not always lead
23	to that failure.
24	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It may not always
25	lead to that failure. We really have to dig into
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

these things and understand them much better.

1

2

3

4

5

б

7

8

MR. CHEOK: And again, I think we need to go back to the beginning of the -- to find the objection of the study as to see what rave on -becomes traditional methods. To look into the EFCs at this point and to see what fits in digital I&C is beyond the state of the art, at this point, and I don't think it's the objective of this report.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, we keep 10 hearing those things many times, not just today, scope 11 and so on. Well, this Committee really does take into account the scope to some extent, but we are really 12 13 interested in what the Agency will have in terms of 14 useful tools at some point. So we can't just ignore the bigger issues, just because of your scope was 15 limited. Okay. 16

17So, you know, we really have to understand18where we are going with all of this.

MR. KURITZKY: This is Alan Kuritzky. Yes, the -- Dr. Apostolakis, I agree, we agree with you and we welcome the input from the Subcommittee on these more broader issues. I think what Mike was trying to emphasize was that what we are here to present today is to work in this NUREG/CR, that's not part of that. I recognize that there are issues that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

50 are of much interest to the Subcommittee and to the 1 2 staff that are beyond what the scope of this project 3 is and we welcome feedback on them. 4 We are not here prepared today to debate 5 them at length, because they are not part of the focus 6 of this presentation from your point of view. But we 7 will certainly take back whatever input you are 8 willing to provide us, so we can factor into future 9 decisions. 10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But it really doesn't have to be part of the scope that you have to 11 consider EFCs. I mean, that's a technical thing 12 beyond the issue. Anyway, shall we go on? 13 14 MR. KURITZKY: Yes. Okay. 15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. You told us 16 about the scope. 17 MR. KURITZKY: Right. We're on --CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: 18 So where are we 19 going to go? Which slide? 20 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. Task plan for this project, that should actually include all the things 21 22 we --CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We talked about 23 this, didn't we? 24 25 MR. KURITZKY: No, we didn't do this slide **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

yet.

1

2

3

4

5

б

7

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All right. MR. KURITZKY: I mean, we probably touched about every slide in the presentation at some point already this morning, but we haven't actually had this slide.

MEMBER SIEBER: But not good enough.

8 MR. KURITZKY: That's right. Okay. The tasks involved in this project, first off, involve 9 10 developing some draft criteria for what we feel should 11 be in a digital system model. And that -- those 12 criteria, we actually talked to some extent to the 13 Subcommittee back in April of last year on that and we received some further feedback on those draft criteria 14 and have since updated those criteria. 15

16 Those criteria could eventually support 17 any type of regulatory guidance that is put out on 18 digital system models or provide the technical basis 19 for doing risk evaluations for either current or new 20 reactors. In fact, I think the draft interim staff 21 guidance on -- including digital system models and new 22 reactor PRAs that the Subcommittee was briefed on a 23 few weeks ago and that the full Committee was briefed 24 on last Friday, does, in fact, take advantage of some 25 of that work. There was some cross connection there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

with some input to that ISG.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

select The next task was to two traditional reliability methods to do the test case, to do the example cases and apply them to two different systems. And I think as you -- as the Subcommittee has heard before, those two sample systems are a digital feedwater control system and a reactor protection system.

9 The two methods that were selected were the event tree/fault tree method and the Markov 10 method. Again, this sublet is very -- well, we have 11 beaten this one to death already. But the idea was 12 that this project scope does not involve major 13 14in the state-of-the-art. Tt. advancements was 15 specifically carved out to just look at where we stand right now. What are the capabilities and limitations 16 17 that exist right now in these traditional methods?

And so we were not looking to advance the state-of-the-art. We were not looking to further work in areas that we're not already well-established. And a perfect example of being software reliability quantification.

23 Once we complete those models for the 24 example systems or what we call benchmark systems, we 25 would then compare the results of those models to the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

criteria that were developed in the first step to see where there may be areas that further research can improve the models.

We're going to talk about some of those areas that we have identified later in this presentation and, of course, software reliability quantification is on that list.

And the last step of this work is to take 8 those models and see how we could put them into a PRA. 9 One of the ultimate goals of this work is to get 10 11 quidance on how you would include digital system reliability models in the PRA. And for the event 12 tree/fault tree method, we would expect that to be 13 relatively straightforward. For the Markov method it 14 15 would, obviously, require a little more creativity to get them to -- get them integrated to the PRA. 16

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is the Markov approach, does it deserve to be called traditional PRA? Does anybody use Markov models in PRA?

MEMBER BLEY: Yanni.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Huh?

MEMBER BLEY: Yanni.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: He used it to get

24 the degree.

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

25

MEMBER BLEY: No, he used it since then.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

54 He has been using it. And they have used it in --1 2 their friends up at the same place have been using it in proliferation resistance risk analysis work. 3 4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Those were 5 transition rates. I have no idea. MEMBER BLEY: They are never -- they are б 7 made up so far in that area. CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All right. 8 9 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. 10 MEMBER BLEY: I'm going to sound like I'm whining. I'm just going to say it once more. It's 11 not beyond the state-of-the-art to study the failure 12 13 modes and understand them. Go ahead. MR. KURITZKY: Right, yes, that we agree. 14 We agree. Okay. Now, where we stand with the work 15 16 right now. As we have been discussing there was a draft NUREG/CR that we have put out on the initial 17 activities for this work that involves the development 18 19 of the draft criteria, the selection of the two traditional methods that can be applied to the 20 benchmark studies. 21 22 We documented the process that we were going to use to develop those models and quantify 23 those models and we have also come up with a 24 25 preliminary list of areas that we feel additional **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

research would help to improve the models.

1

That draft NUREG/CR has received a fairly 2 3 extensive amount of review. It was sent over to both user offices, Nuclear Reactor Regulation and Office of 4 New Reactors. It was looked at by both their PRA 5 6 Departments and their Engineering Departments. It was 7 -- we had a panel that we put together or a group of reviewers that we specifically tasked with looking 8 9 over the report and those included a couple of members 10 from industry, a foreign regulator and a member of another national laboratory. 11 12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What does the industry think about this? Do you remember? 13 MR. KURITZKY: Well, we have a number of 1415 comments from the industry. And let me say the last thing also it was put out for public comment. 16 And 17 public comment, we also got more response from industry members from there, besides just the ones 18 that were on our panel. And so there is a spectrum of 19 20 comments as you could expect.

21 Many issues that you brought up have been 22 brought up by some of the industry members also. 23 Some, in fact, say, one particular commentor said, 24 let's not worry about this particular modeling right 25 now, digital system, let's focus on software, because

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

that's the big issue. Let's just work on that.

1

2	On the contrary, other industry
3	organizations have come back and said we don't need to
4	let's not hold up using risk modeling and risk
5	insights just to solve this software problem which may
6	never get solved anyway. We should know enough now
7	that we can move forward. So you get both sides of
8	the spectrum on that.
9	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Which is an
10	unhelpful statement. Let's not do this. Let's move
11	forward. How?
12	MEMBER BLEY: Solve the easy problem.
13	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How? It depends in
14	depth, right? Let's go.
15	MR. KURITZKY: Well
16	MEMBER BLEY: Did you get comments? You
17	know, this might be state-of-the-art, but is it the
18	state-of-feasibility? Did you get comments about
19	that?
20	MR. KURITZKY: I don't we got we did
21	not get a lot of comments about that. I think one of
22	the reasons being because software wasn't brought up
23	a lot in the report and that's where you would get
24	that concern more. So I think that where we have
25	heard from initially on numerous occasions that some
	NEAL R. GROSS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

of the more advanced methods if we're trying to model 1 2 digital systems, they are concerned about the state-3 of-feasibility. We did not get too many comments I 4 don't think in that regard. 5 MEMBER BLEY: So they aren't troubled by the depth of modeling? 6 7 MR. KURITZKY: Well, some do. We do -they don't understand why 8 sav that vou some 9 necessarily need to go to that level of detail. Ι 10 think we did get some comments on that. But again, 11 it's not as -- was not -- you know, because we were 12 talking about event tree/fault tree methods, people 13 are more comfortable with and which industry is more comfortable with. I don't think it had quite the same 14 15 effect. 16 MEMBER BONACA: The digital feedwater control system I&C, to what degree do you have the 17 regional FMEAs? 18 19 MR. KURITZKY: For the one that we used in 20 our benchmark? 21 MEMBER BONACA: Yeah. 22 MR. KURITZKY: We actually had a hazard 23 analysis from the prototype plant. MEMBER BONACA: So all this information, 24 25 it was developed for the design that is available to **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

you?

1.

2	MR. KURITZKY: Yes, it was. Right. The
3	one issue is that we did have documents from the
4	prototype plant of different years and they did not
5	always match up. Sometimes one document might make
6	you think one thing about how the system works and
7	another document would be in conflict. And
8	unfortunately, we weren't able to resolve those,
9	because we were no longer the prototype plant was
10	no longer supporting the work. And so we had to just
11	make assumptions and move forward.
12	Being that we're just doing a proof of
13	concept study, it wasn't that essential that we had
14	the exact operation, but we were able to get a lot of
15	information from the plant. Okay.
16	Okay. So we received all these comments
17	back from the various sources. We incorporated them
18	and developed the final version of the report,
19	NUREG/CR-6962, it now has a number, and that's going
20	to go to publication shortly. Two major differences
21	between the final report and the draft report that I
22	want to point out.
23	One of which has clearly already been made
24	aware of is that the appendix on software failure
25	analysis has been removed for the reasons we have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

already stated. In addition, there was, in the draft report in Section 2 or Chapter 2, some discussion of four applications of traditional methods, a couple of new reactor PRAs, I think, and some other methods. And we compared those against the criteria.

That whole section was removed, because it was felt that it didn't really support the work that well and was more -- causing more arguments over whether or not it was appropriate to even compare those applications to those criteria, since those applications were not developed for the purpose of what one might use those criteria for. So those have been removed from the final version of the report.

The last thing I want to mention as far as 14 the status is, as I mentioned earlier, once the first 15 NUREG went into review mode, we continued with the 16 technical work on the first benchmark. We started the 17 technical work on the first benchmark. And if so, we 18 19 are actually well along and almost complete with that 20 work. We will have another NUREG/CR that will come out on the results of that which we will share with 21 the Subcommittee when it is available. 22

And we're going to also, as I mentioned, give you a few insights and some preliminary insights and results from that work later in the presentation.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

59

The criteria that developed 1 we for 2 evaluating the digital I&C models, again, we talked about this April of 2007. There were 52 criteria that 3 we came up with in about nine broad categories, which 4 cover all of the important areas of the digital model -5 6 and the documentation of those models. They are based 7 on experience in both PRA and with digital systems of the study team and also on review of literature, 8 9 looking at journal articles on probabilistic modeling of digital systems, NUREG reports on digital systems, 10 11 new reactor PRAs and things like that. 12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: 52 criteria that 13 sounds like too many. MR. KURITZKY: It does when --14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: 52 of anything is 15 16 too many. 17 KURITZKY: It does when someone MR suggests that we have a slide, a backup slide, that 18 19 listed the criteria in case you wanted to discuss 20 that. I'm not making a backup slide with 52 criteria. 21 If I had eight of them, I could put it up on the 22 board, but not with 52. CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are you sure they 23 don't overlap? They must overlap. I mean, 52. 24 25 MR. KURITZKY: Well, I mean --**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: What happens is they 2 are very -- pretty detailed criteria. But I don't --.3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So what if you go 4 to more detail, it would be 104? 52 criteria it 5 seems, to me, is unmanageable. 6 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: They are categorized 7 into nine broad categories. Like for example, one is level of detail analyzed on the data. 8 9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, level of detail. Let me understand that. What do you mean by 10 11 level of detail? 12 Well, basically, MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: what we are proposing is that a model should contain 13 14 enough level of detail to capture all the detail 15 features that can affect the system reliability. 16 Now --17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Which you don't know yourself. 18 19 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Which we don't know, 20 so that's -- we agree that that's a very fussy 21 situation. But I believe we wanted to mention that 22 this is a very important consideration, that's why we 23 included it. 24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But the criteria is 25 helping you to do what, to judge other models? **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433 www.nealrgross.com

1	62
1	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: To judge one model
2	that has already been developed.
3	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How can you judge
4	a model based on this criteria, if you, yourself,
5 ·	don't know what sufficient level of detail is? Well,
6	you don't know, right? You just admitted that you
7	don't know. We don't know. I don't know. So you
8	pick up now somebody else's model and you say oh, no,
9 ·	no, it doesn't have sufficient level of detail. How
10	do you know? You don't know what the sufficient level
11	of detail is.
12	So I would use criteria to establish my
13	criteria. If I don't know what the criteria is trying
14	to say, I shouldn't include it as a criteria.
15	MR. KURITZKY: Yeah, I think maybe the
16	word criteria may be misleading and that's why we
17	mentioned in the beginning that these criteria may
18	provide input to some guidance, because they are not
19	that those 52 items is going to be a checklist and
20	that a reviewer of some application is going to have
21	to then check to make sure that that hits off of
22	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'm very skeptical
23	about these things, because 20 years ago, Sergio and
24	I had a research project together. And people some
25	people would come and say oh, but this is too
·	

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

complicated. That was crazy. What is your criterion to declare this as complicated? How do you know it's complicated? Is the PRA complicated? I don't know. Now, we're doing it routinely, so to some people, at least, it's not.

But isn't the issue of how complicated the model is tied intimately to the complexity of the thing you are analyzing? If what you are analyzing is complex, then maybe your method for analysis is complex too. So just to say oh, no, no, so the message was unless you show me a secret event tree or something, this is no good.

13 You know, these are the things that drive researchers crazy, because people who don't really 14 15 understand the problem come up with these criteria. 16 So I'm not saying that you guys did the same thing, but we just got an example where it was not clear how 17 you would use the criteria about the appropriate level 18 of detail. 52 sounds too high to me. I don't know 19 20 about you guys, but --

21 MR. CHU: What happens -- sorry. 22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Louis? 23 MR. CHU: I think the criterias that we 24 came up with, we probably can look at them as what a 25 perfect model should satisfy.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

63

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But you don't know 2 what the perfect model is. You, yourself, don't know. 3 So how are you going to judge --4 MR. CHU: Oh, like that example, a perfect 5 model should be developed to the level of detail to 6 capture the detail design features of the system. 7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But this is a model 8 in --9 MR. CHU: Yes. CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We believe in that, 10 11 I should love my mother, yes. you know. 12 MR. CHU: But the state-of-the-art may not 13 be good enough. 14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I do, I do. 15 MR. KURITZKY: For the official record. 16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, thank you, 17 In case she reads it, right? Alan. 18 MR. KURITZKY: Again --19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Anyway, I mean, it 20 seems to me it would be useful for you guys to go back 21 and --22 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: But in some cases, it is pretty obvious. 23 24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Like what? 25 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Like the level of **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433 www.nealrgross.com

	65
1	detail that is at the very high level.
2	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But it's not
. 3	practical, Gerardo, that's what I'm saying. That in
4	my mind, a very important, I don't know, feature of a
5	criteria should be that it's practical. That somebody
6	can use it to do something. I mean, to say
7	MEMBER BLEY: And the way you know that
8	is, in my understanding, the ways in which it has
9	failed and the things that can go wrong.
10	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, yeah, yeah.
11	MEMBER BLEY: I mean, if you applied the
12	same criteria to a circuit breaker, you would have a
13	very big fault tree.
14	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah. Anyways,
15	sometimes, you know, when we develop these criteria,
16	we tend to get carried away. In this case, you should
17	revisit them. It's a natural thing to do.
18	MEMBER BONACA: Actually, I think it's a
19	pretty coarse gate. I mean, it says that you should
20	capture the design features that could affect
21	reliability. I mean, if, you know, the model is so
22	poor that it misses a measured feature, I can buy
23	that.
24	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: And actually, all
25	the criteria help you identify whether something
	NEAL R. GROSS
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

.

.

important is missing.

1

2

MEMBER BONACA: Yeah.

3 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: That's why --4 MEMBER BONACA: That's the way I would view the value of that. 5 6 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yes. 7 Criteria would be the MEMBER BONACA: 8 level. 9 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. Let's see, where did 10 we leave off? Okay. So those criteria, again, we emphasized that they were developed based on the 11 12 knowledge and experience of the team that put them together, so they were not expected to be the end all 13 or final word on the criteria. And essentially, what 14 15 things we would be looking for in a good model of a digital system. So we subjected them to some detailed 16 17 review. We empaneled a group of practitioners in 18 the areas of PRA and digital systems. We brought them 19 20 up to Brookhaven National Laboratory last May, had 21 them go through that set of criteria. We got quite a bit of comment back on those criteria. 22 What was in the draft report, in fact, was significantly different 23 than what was in the initial, I think, cut -- you 24

NEAL R. GROSS

know, in a lot of ways different than what was in the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

www.nealrgross.com

initial list that was provided to that review team, because we got a fair amount of good input back at that meeting.

In addition, because those criteria are in Chapter 2 of this report and has gone out for quite a widespread review and comment, we have also received quite a bit more comment on those criteria from many other parties. And all that input has been used and is reflected in the final version that show up in the draft final NUREG, which, apparently, did not receive, but we can certainly make sure you get that new copy. They are not substantially different than

what was in the draft version that you have. The biggest changes occurred after the review panel and BNL in May of last year and so those were already reflected in the draft version that you have right now.

Again, to mention that those criteria have 18 19 been used to provide input to the ISG for new reactor digital system PRA, digital system models for new 20 And also, there is an activity, an 21 reactor PRAs. Organization Economic Cooperation Development, OECD 22 organization, Nuclear Energy Agency Committee for the 23 24 CSNI Committee, for the safety of nuclear 25 installations, have a number of working groups.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

www.nealrgross.com

One of them is working with risk, which 1 2 deals with risk activities, PRA review activities and 3 that group has an activity under way now to look at digital system modeling and digital system reliability 4 5 calculation. The U.S. NRC is the lead for that activity and there is a meeting that is going to be 6 7 scheduled for later this year that is going to address 8 this particular topic. It may have the same issues 9 that we're discussing today. And that list of 10 criteria was used to help frame the scope and the 11 content for that meeting. CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Do you know when 12 13 this meeting is? 14 MR. KURITZKY: It was originally scheduled for April of this year. We would have already -- it 15 16 would have been last week, I think, yeah, but 17 unfortunately, there were some problems with some international partners and we now have to go back to 18 19 the --MEMBER BONACA: That's in Paris? 20 It was going to be here. 21 MR. KURITZKY: 22 It was going to be actually in Long Island actually, which I think one of the reasons no one wanted to 23 24 No offense. Nonetheless, we are trying to come. 25 schedule it for later this year. It's going to

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

probably be -- we are hoping to do it in the late summer. It's probably looking more like fall, at this point, but we will let you know once we get further along on scheduling that.

Okay. What I would like to talk about now quickly is just the overview of the process we used for applying these two traditional methods to the digital feedwater control system for -- to be used in the first benchmark study. Bullets 2, 3 and 4, you're going to get detailed presentations on from Gerardo and Louis, so I'm just going to touch it real briefly.

The first thing that we had to do, of 12 course, was look in detail at the system. As has been 13 14 times this morning, mentioned many a rigorous 15 understanding of how the system works and how it can 16 fail is crucial to any type of reliability model and that was the first step that we had to undertake. The 17 18 digital feedwater control system is actually a very complex system and so it was quite an undertaking, but 19 20 we needed to have a good understanding of the digital 21 features, especially those that can impact system 22 reliability, the various components and their dependencies for us to go ahead and do the failure 23 modes and effects analysis. 24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

That was the next step and we needed to

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

perform that in order to identify the failure modes, the component failure modes that can lead to DFWCS failure and the impact of those failure modes on the system function. Again, you will get a detailed discussion on that from Gerardo right after this presentation.

7 The results of that FMEA were then used, that set of component failure modes and the effects on 8 9 the system were then used to develop the models, the Markov and fault tree models. 10 And in order to 11 quantify those models, we also had to obtain, estimate parameters for things like component failure mode, 12 13 failure rates and failure mode distributions. 14Particular component failure modes, component failures may -- they can have different failure modes and there 15 is a -- associated with those modes we reach component 16 failure. And we need to get statistics or data on 17 that also. And that's something that Louis will talk 18 19 about later.

Finally, we reiterated in the last bullet, a big topic this morning, that quantitative software reliability is out of the scope of this work. It is not out of the scope of things that theoretically should be looked at. We also agree with that.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And yet, you are

www.nealrgross.com

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

1

2

3

4

5

б

_
proceeding with the benchmark study.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

MR. KURITZKY: That's right. The deal with the model --

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is anybody worrying about reliability? You have a power task for, you know, as we said earlier, whether it can be done. I mean, it seems to me we are postponing the really tough issue of dealing with software failures. We are beating the stuff that we more or less are familiar with to death. No? I mean, what are we going to learn from the benchmark study? We will still have this problem that we will not understand software failures.

14MR. KURITZKY: We want to learn what else 15 we need to focus on if there was other things we need 16 to focus on besides just software. I think we recognize that software is an issue that needs more 17 work. So we know that. And whether or not activities 18 19 are in place and ready to look at that and whether 20 there will be future activities to look at it more, that's a valid discussion item. 21

The idea is are there other things in digital system line that we need to look at besides that. That one is an easy one. We know that one. Are there others?

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

(202) 234-4433

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But isn't this the second five year Research Plan we have had? I think there was one before this. I think there was one, right? Steve probably remembers. Okay. So there was one in 2001, a second in 2005. We are in the year 2008. And we are still postponing the really hard problem. If you look at it from that perspective, it's not very encouraging.

9 I understand in the local thing what you are doing here. You want to learn more, but if I look 10 11 at it from that perspective, assuming we started in 12 2001, which is probably not true, but let's say we started in 2001, seven years later, we are still 13 postponing looking into the really hard part of the 14 15 problem. That's not very good. So let's complete this part of the presentation. 16

MR. KURITZKY: Okay. All right. 17 So the capabilities and limitations of traditional methods. 18 19 As documented in the NUREG/CR that you have, both the 20 traditional fault tree and Markov methods are well-21 established. They are well-understood by the 22 reliability community. They have been used in countless applications, all the nuclear power plant 23 PRAs use those methods, use the fault tree methods, 24 event tree/fault tree methods. 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

б

7

8

www.nealrgross.com

The Markov methods have been used, T. limited nuclear think, in couple of plant а They have been used for many other applications. applications outside the nuclear industry. Both of those methods are believed to be fairly powerful and flexible methods, in that they theoretically can model many of the specific digital features that are important to digital system reliability, including identifying the various dependencies of those parts of the system.

However, both of those methods do need to 11 be supported by good engineering analyses. 12 Things 13 such as identifying failure modes. The FMEA as Dr. 14 Bley has repeated a number of times, you go down to you do need to have a very rigorous and hopefully 15 16 complete look at what types of failure modes are out there. And that's going to help dictate how you are 17 going to model your system. 18

Also, the issue of data. You need to have good data analysis if you want to actually come up with quantifiable frequencies or probabilities. The software, the issue of incorporating software failure contribution into the model, again, another, what we could call, supporting analysis that needs to be included in the overall digital system reliability

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

www.nealrgross.com

model.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

24

25

Particular capabilities with the event
tree/fault tree model is that it's very integratable
with plant PRAs. The plant PRAs are in that use of
event tree/fault tree, so obviously, that's the
easiest one to add into an existing PRA. Another
particular capability, the Markov method is that it
can treat the order of the failures. Whereas, a fault
tree whatever orders are in your fault tree cutsets,
whatever component of basically event tree in your
fault tree cutsets, the order of those cannot be is
not reflected.
However when you use a Markov method you

13 However, when you use a Markov method, you 14can actually reflect the order of the failures. And 15 that actually is something that becomes important. It's one of the things we found out from digital 16 systems order is important, because there could be a 17 18 component failure mode in a digital system. But if it fails first, it will lead to system failure. But if 19 there is something else that fails first and it fails 20 second, it does not lead to system failure. So that 21 ordering is something that should be considered in the 22 23 modeling.

Then the limitations of these methods. As we stated previously, by definition, these methods do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

not explicitly count for the interactions between the system and the plant process, the plant physical processes or the timing of those interactions. So they have that limitation.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Its that a very severe limitation?

MR. KURITZKY: Well, that's one thing that 7 we were trying to get some insight on. They do 8 9 implicitly consider those interactions in some limited 10 fashion. For instance, event trees and fault trees based on the nodes in the event tree and the order of 11 12 them or the system's success criteria, you get some 13 approximate implicit consideration of those. But how 14important that is, that is really one of the things, 15 you know, as we will mention in the -- one of the 16 later slides.

17 We're going to take the results of our 18 study. There is the parallel project looking at 19 dynamic methods which does, in fact, address those interactions. And so ideally, we would like to be 20 able to compare and see how important they are. 21 2.2 Unfortunately, that comparison is not going to be that straightforward, because there is some significant 23 differences in the boundary conditions between the two 24 25 studies that were done on the DFWCS.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But I mean, it seems to me, especially in your benchmark, you have a feedback on control system, you know, that inputs come from certain variables being in a certain range, right? So clearly, an event tree/fault tree in the nodes are not really helpful there. I mean, you really have to know what the temperature is in this range, the pressure is in this range, the flux is in this range.

10 So it seems to me that dealing with 11 parameter values is very important here. These are 12 input to the digital I&C.

13 MR. KURITZKY: It's potentially important. 14 The question is how important is it going to be 15 ultimately to the quantification of the system 16 reliability or probably --

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Assuming we want to18 quantify.

19 MR. KURITZKY: Assuming we want to 20 quantify. That we don't know yet.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But even for the behavior, I mean, I'm surprised you are saying that. Isn't the behavior of the system the commands it is going to generate? Are they dependent on what is

25 happening?

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

MR. CHU: George, this relates to our simulation model again. We ran the actual software and read sensor input. So the sensor input comes from the plant information. So the input sensor signals correspond to that of a full power operation. So in that sense, our model, you know, account for the full power calculation.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But what are you simulating? I mean, are you simulating all possible values of the parameters?

MR. CHU: Well, that's a part of the FMEA presentation that you will hear more about.

13 MR. KURITZKY: But to directly answer that 14 question, no, we don't. We're not looking at the 15 whole range of parameters. That, in fact, is what the 16 dynamic modeling, what we call dynamic modeling, is 17 addressing. This traditional modeling does not Now, when we get to the address that whole range. 18 19 software quantification, as you have probably seen in Appendix C, I mean, you talk about looking at the 20 whole input space and there you would have to address 21 22 that issue more completely.

But as far as the model that was done under -- in this project under this NUREG right now, as Louis was mentioning, we consider a set of

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

б

7

8

9

10

11

12

www.nealrgross.com

conditions. I think it's just kind of like a snapshot of conditions that we input to the software. It doesn't go over the whole range of, you know, feedback, in the full spectrum of potential input parameters.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

MEMBER BLEY: I have a question on the Markov. Markov has a very strong assumption that the transition probabilities at a particular point are independent of the path by which you got there. Are you convinced that's a reasonable model for the things you are modeling?

MR. CHU: Yes, I think I'm actually prettyhappy with the Markov model and later will discuss.

MEMBER BLEY: So there's no historical impact on transition probability? You are convinced of that? Coming out of support systems that you model earlier or anything like that? Have you found a way to take care of it? And that's a basic Markov assumption, right? Where I am is what happens next is completely independent of how I got to this point.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: There is no memory, in other words.

MR. CHU: Right, right. But the -- we have not come across.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

www.nealrgross.com

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But have 1 you 2 looked? MEMBER BLEY: Have you thought hard about 3 4 that one? Because that's a very strong assumption. 5 MR. CHU: Okay. The way we look at it, we look at not just individual failures, but we also look 6 at the order in which failure occurs. 7 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah. 8 MR. CHU: See one say there are -- we look. 9 10 -- we are looking at what's the probability of system fail during the one year operation? So you can have 11 a failure sequence in which say you have one failure 12 mode happen in January, another one in July, but it 13 still -- the system is still working. And a third 14 failure occurred in August that caused the system 15 failure. In that sense that timing in which failure 16 occurs is accountable in the Markov model. 17 That is the failure effect of the first 18 failure exists and it's always there until the second 19 failure occurs, then you have added failure effects. 20 21 Until the third failure, the combined failure of that failed system. In that sense, maybe you can say the 22 accumulated effect is accounted for. 23 I would have to look at MEMBER BLEY: 24 that. You must be going through a different place in 25 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com (202) 234-4433

1

the model then or something.

2	MR. CHU: I think what
3	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Getting to a state
4	is important, but that means you have you cannot
5	collapse the states. In other words, let's say you
6	have a simple state, four component, four element and
7	one state says all three are down in the trivial
8	Markov model. Not digital, I mean, generally. If
9	what you are saying is true, Louis, that you are
10	taking into account the order by which they fail, then
11	you do have an explosion of the state, with a number
12	of states, because now one state that says three are
13	down is not sufficient.
14	I have to know the order in which I reach
15	that state.
16	MR. CHU: Right.
17	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So this state now
18	will be broken up into, I don't know how many
19	combinations, A, B, C, A, C, B, B, C, A, you know.
20	MR. CHU: Yes.
21	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That really
22	multiplies the number of states.
23	MR. CHU: We look at merely on top of
24	that.
25	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But you're talking
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

about the Markov thing?

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

25

MR. CHU: Yeah.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Just note how strong the questions are.

MR. KURITZKY: Right. I just point over there anyway. But, yes, you are going to get a discussion on that. Okay. And the last bullet we just talked about. That there is the potential for state explosion with the Markov model, for exactly the reasons we were just talking about.

Okay. Some preliminaries or candidate areas for additional research that came out of doing this initial activities of this work, many of them we just already talked about. The identification of failure modes and how complete we are in identifying the failure modes, that's obviously a very important issue. I think everybody kind of agrees on that one.

Also, determining -- just determining the effects of the failure modes on the system. When you get at the level of detail that the models are that we are putting together, at least here, it becomes difficult sometimes to even tell if a single, a particular individual failure, a single failure actually causes system failure.

When you try to look at combinations,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.neatrgross.com

doubles, triples, etcetera, it becomes almost impossible. So looking into ways by which we can identify the effect of particular failure modes, component failure modes on the system is important. My next slide when I talk about the preliminary insights we will speak more on that.

Parameter database for the hardware, just coming up with good hardware data. No doubt there is proprietary data at certain manufacturers, vendors, what have you. It's probably a lot better than what we may have in the public domain. Certainly in the public domain, it's fairly limited as you're going to see when Louis talks later on as to estimation parameters.

1.5I don't know how good it is in proprietary 16 databases, but it's an area where we definitely could 17 focus more attention. The quantitative software 18 reliability model, obviously, is the 800 pound gorilla 19 in the room. Treatment of uncertainties in this regard, we're talking primarily about completeness 20 uncertainty and modeling uncertainty areas where we 21 22 might want to look more -- in more detail. And HRA, 23 both because of recovery actions with the digital 24 systems, because a lot of times digital systems are 25 dealing with automatic functions and there may be an

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

б

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

opportunity for recovery, as well as the whole humansystem interface issue that deals with having these digital control rooms, so that's another area that may warrant some additional work.

I think, in fact, work already is going on in that area. Okay. That pretty much talks about what was in the NUREG/CR that you already have. Now, as I said, we have already gone and completed almost the first benchmark study, so I want to give you a little bit of insight on what we have come up with on that right now. Again, you will be -- the Subcommittee will be briefed later once that report is in and we have had a chance to look at it.

But the biggest insight that has come up 14 from that work is the fact that at the level of detail 15 16 that we are modeling these systems, and again, that's at the level of detail where we feel you have to go in 17 order to identify all of the features of the system 18 19 that can impact reliability, you end up with a very complex model. So complex, in fact, that it's not 20 practical to use the traditional methods or the Markov 21 2.2 or the event tree/fault tree to identify which component failure modes lead to system failure. 23

24 That gets us to the simulation tool, which 25 Gerardo is going to talk about in the next

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

presentation that we -- that BNL put together to -and it's based on the software, actual software of the digital feedwater control system to identify what failure modes or combinations of component failure modes lead to system failure.

Now, the output of that simulation tool essentially, is, all the components the combinations of component failure modes that lead to system failure. And they can be thought of essentially as the cutsets of a fault tree, except that they also consider the order. As we were just discussing, as Louis was mentioning, the order of the failure modes can make a difference as to whether or not it actually fails the system or not.

And so this simulation tool will track the order of those failures and determine which order combination results in system failure. All right.

The simulation tool was an important 18 19 advancement for us, because we need it in order to be 20 able to put the models together. However, it's still 21 very time consuming and -- it's time consuming because 22 of the sheer number of failure modes that need to be 23 considered. So it would be beneficial, obviously, to 24 further simplify that process and make it somehow 25 more, you know, faster and more efficient.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

www.nealrgross.com

	85
1	DR. GUARRO: I hate to interrupt here, but
2	there is something that comes to mind and talk about
3	FMEA, the guide simulation. Those are both inductive
4	analysis models. And in my mind, there is always a
5	big question of completeness.
6	MR. KURITZKY: Exactly.
7	DR. GUARRO: When you do using that
8	MR. KURITZKY: Either one, yep.
9	DR. GUARRO: In other words, the inductive
1.0	give you guarantee of completeness within the
11	assumptions of coarseness of the model you use, but
12	inductive you are totally, you know, you just say
13	okay, I assume something and see where it goes. But
14	what if I assume something else, if you go somewhere
15	else. So there is a big question there.
16	MR. KURITZKY: Yes.
17	DR. GUARRO: And so I will caution, you
18	know, to use that as an approach without having a
19	complimenting deductive way of looking at the whole
20	picture, so that you can at least form an idea of what
21	kind of space you are trying to explore.
22	MR. KURITZKY: Yes, Dr. Guarro. And I
23	just flip back to the previous slide, that first
24	bullet, in addition to what you're saying the need
25	maybe to use a inductive approach to compliment that
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

inductive approach. Also as you mentioned, that inductive approaches how complete you are in what you are putting into that approach is going to dictate how complete you are coming out at the other end and identifying the failure modes and how complete you are in identifying the failure modes is an important aspect.

So we have to make sure of that. And, you know, I think we are conscious that not to be overconfident in the completeness of what we're doing, because of the nuclear -- being the inductive nature of the approaches. We are definitely cognizant of that.

14 Okav. So I'm just -- very quickly 15 preliminary results of the first benchmark. We used a simulation tool for the DFWCS to come up with the 16 combination of failure modes that fail the system. As 17 you mentioned, the order of those failures does make 18 a difference. We have cases where failure in 19 different orders would or would not cause system 20 21 failure.

As Louis was mentioning, there is -- we had quite a number of combinations that came out. Using that simulation tool for the DFWCS, we ended up with a few hundred single failures, many, many

NEAL R. GROSS

www.nealrgross.com

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

б

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

thousands of double failures, millions of triple failures. We stopped at the triple level. Obviously, we could have kept going. It was quickly becoming somewhat unwieldy. We are comforted by the fact that the contribution to a system failure probability or failure frequency tends to decrease as the number of elements in the failure paths gets larger. And as you will see, some results that, I think, Louis will show you later, you do see that decrease in contribution as the failure paths get larger.

Nonetheless, 11 what we worked out preliminarily from the first benchmark, using the 12 Markov modeling, was a frequency of .08 per year for 13 loss of automatic control of the digital feedwater 14 control system within all of the limitations of what we talked about previously. Again, this does not 16 include software failures and many other limitations.

18 also went and quantified it not We 19 actually with the fault tree code, but using what 20 would be a fault tree type quantification using the 21 same software that we used to do the Markov quantification and we came up with a .21 PRA failure 22 frequency that -- the difference and again, those 23 differences, I think, are going to be discussed more 24 25 by Louis later, but primarily being the fact that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

15

17

www.nealrgross.com

ordering of the cutsets is not accounted for in the fault tree quantification method and also the mission times of the component failures is -- that's approximate.

And so that also adds something to the conservatism in that calculation. But again, Louis will talk more about that in his presentation.

8 Okay. The last thing, the remaining steps 9 to this project, we're going to complete this first 10 benchmark, which will give us insight to the liability modeling digital systems and one of the major 11 contributors to unreliability or failure probability, 12 13 based on what we have included in the model. 14 Obviously, we can't pass judgement on what's not in there. We also further determined the capabilities 15 16 and limitations of the methods. We have that 17 preliminary list. It may change to some extent based 18 on insights from the first benchmark or the second 19 benchmark for that matter.

As we mentioned previously, we are going to make somewhat of a comparison between the results and insights of our study with the parallel studies and dynamic methods. Again, that's going to be somewhat limited in scope, that comparison, because of differences in boundary conditions between the system

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

www.nealrgross.com

being used for those two, the different approaches.

And the draft NUREG for this first benchmark is due in from BNL sometime next month. And so once we get it internally reviewed and get it ready for public dissemination, we, of course, provide it to the ACRS and be more than happy to come brief you on it.

8 The next step after -- the next task after 9 completing that first benchmark is to go onto the 10 second benchmark where we're going to look at a 11 protection system, a reactor protection system, in The design requirements for protection 12 specific. 13 systems are, obviously, very different than for operating systems. And so they may present different 14 15 modeling challenges which we will explore.

In one respect, it would be simpler in the fact that we don't have to deal with the whole complex feedback aspects of a controlled system. On the other hand, we do have to consider such things as synchronization and communication between redundant channels that you would have in a protection system, which is something you don't really address.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: When will these
24 benchmarks be completed?

MR. KURITZKY: The first benchmark is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

www.nealrgross.com

almost completed. The draft report, as I mentioned, will hopefully be in next month. The second benchmark -- actually, the last presentation I have today is a future interaction with the ACRS. And there I have the schedule where all the studies are being completed and delivered, so we can use that schedule to help determine when would be the best point to come, you know, and talk to the ACRS.

So if you want to wait, we can -- we'll go over all that and we can -- you know, the idea of providing that schedule is to try and identify when would be the most opportune times to talk to the Subcommittee.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, the last bullet, can you, please, wait on that? Don't publish a NUREG that says this is a way, because people will start using it.

18 KURITZKY: No, no, that's not --MR That is maybe misleading. We wanted to see 19 sorry. how well we could integrate these various models into -20 21 a PRA. It's not to say that this is the way you should do it, it's just -- and it's not going to be a 22 NUREG, in fact, it's just going to be going to 23 SAPPHIRE and can we take the results of these and how 24 easy is it to stick it into the PRA Code? 25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

б

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But will you investigate that again without waiting for some sort 2 of results from the identification of software failure 3 modes? 4 5 MR. KURITZKY: Well, that actually is not going to happen for --6 7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Pushing too hard on And there is this major thing that's 8 this thing. 9 missing. And I would say just drop the bullet. Don't do it. And I'm dying to learn how Louis determined 10 the numerical values of the transition rates for 11 12 millions of states. You're using operating 13 experience. Can we stop here? 14 MR. KURITZKY: Yes. 15 Okay. CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, you 16 guys know that this is 10:00, 10:15, can you, please, 17 use the break to adjust your remaining presentations accordingly? Like Louis may came back and say under 18 19 approach to reliability modeling it cannot be done. 20 That would shorten it. MR. KURITZKY: That would certainly shorten it. 21 22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'm sure. I think since we have 23 MEMBER BLEY: already discussed many of the topics that are in your 24 25 slides, hopefully it won't take quite as long. NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1	92
1.	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So let's
2	recess until 10:30.
<u>;</u> 3	(Whereupon, at 10:17 a.m. a recess until
4	10:39 a.m.)
5	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. We're back
6	in session. Dr. Chu?
7	MR. CHU: Actually, Gerardo.
8	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. All right.
9	Let's find out what FMEA is here.
10	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: My name is Gerardo
11	Martinez-Guridi. I work for Brookhaven National
12	Laboratory. I will be presenting our work on
13	identifying failure modes and their effects and also
14	approach for reliability model of digital systems. I
15	will be presenting what is done at Brookhaven by Louis
16	Chu, Manuel and myself mainly.
17	First, I will present a brief description
18	of the digital system studies, the digital feedwater
19	control system.
20	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So have you thought
21	about shrinking a little bit your presentation?
22	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: And I will be moving
23	on to the next slide. We're talking about a two-loop
24	PWR and having one feedwater control system for the
25	secondary loop. The feedwater control system of each
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

loop has two main processors and three controllers. The CPUs receive data from plant sensors and the controllers seek the data from the microprocessors and send the demand to the control devices, such as valves and pumps. There is a fourth controller which is normally on standby and takes over in case one of the normal controllers fails.

And the next slide is a diagram of one 8 secondary loop of the digital feedwater control 9 10 system. Basically, what you have in the right, upper right corner is the feedwater control system and the 11 four associated controllers. One of them controls the 12 13 main feedwater control valve, the other controls the bypass valve, the other controls the pump and the 14 15 fourth one is a standby one.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is this a system 17 that is already installed?

18 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: That has been
19 operating for several years.

20CHAIRMANAPOSTOLAKIS:That's why21everybody is analyzing this?

22 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: I'm sure there has 23 been --

MEMBER SIEBER: There has been a number of

25 || them.

(202) 234-4433

24

1

2

3

4

5

б

7

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BONACA: Yes, very successful 2 system, because before when they started automatic 3 initiation of water, you had problems simply because the feedwater would come in, collapse the level and 4 5 typically they had those kind of problems in 6 controlling it. And this system has been very 7 effective. 8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So all the plants 9 have it? MEMBER BONACA: I think all the CEs are of 10 11 a certain design. There was the San Lucie generation · 12 they had this system installed. 13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Did you have one 14 plant in particular in mind when you --15 MR. KURITZKY: Yes, but we're not supposed 16 to mention the name of that plant. 17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But you did? 18 MR. KURITZKY: Yes. 19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Um-hum. 20 MR. KURITZKY: Yes. 21 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: I suppose I am allowed to say that it's a CE plant. 22 23 MR. KURITZKY: Right. Well --MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: It's a combustion. 24 25 MR. KURITZKY: Yes, we're not allowed to **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433 www.nealrgross.com

mention, yeah.

gets to the right one.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

17

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If Dr. Bonaca starts listing them, are you going to nod? MR. KURITZKY: Wink, he'll wink when he

MEMBER SIEBER: This particular system is -- has another degree of complexity because the feed pump turbine can be controlled. And a plant with electric pumps, you only have values. But in any event, in analog controls, they -- there is a separate controller for the feed pump turbine and the control valve, so that they can oscillate back and forth.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So there's one for 14 the electric pump and one for the --

MEMBER SIEBER: There's a different instrument system.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All right.

MEMBER SIEBER: These are obviously -- Ithink they are PWRs.

20 Well, the system MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: 21 analyzes the fourth box again on the upper right 22 corner and they are expanded in the next slide, which provides some more -- very simplified, but it's a 23 little more detailed diagram 24 of the system. Basically, it has two identical microprocessors, the 25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

main and the backup CPUs, that take input from several plant sensors. Here for illustration only two of them are presented.

One of the CPUs is normally controlling 4 5 the system and the other is in a tracking mode. In 6 other words, it follows what the system is doing when 7 it is not really controlling. And that's why you see 8 the dotted lines coming from the back of CPU. In case 9 the MFV or the BFV fails, the PDI can be used to 10 control the main or the bypass valves. And that's also where you see dotted lines coming from the PDI. 11 12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Coming from the Explain that again. 13 what? MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: The -- for some of 14 15 the --CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: There is a cursor 16 17 there. Can you use the cursor? Yeah. 18 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: For the analysis. 19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, okay. 20 MEMBER SIEBER: There you go. MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: This is the --21 22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So tell us --MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: -- main valve, for 23 example. The main valve is controlled normally by the 24

MFV controller.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

(202) 234-4433

25

1

2

3

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: MFV stands for? 2 Main? 3 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Main feed valve. 4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Main feedwater 5 valve. Okay. MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Main feedwater valve 6 7 controller. 8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All right. 9 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: So the main feedwater valve control receiver signal from the main 10 CPU. 11 12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right. 13 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: And basically, it 14 forwards the signal to the valve. 15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah. 16 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: And its position. 17 The valve position is -- the valve is situated by means of its position. 18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All right. 19 20 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Okay. If the MFV fails by sending a low signal, the PDI will detect the 21 low signal and automatically take over control of the 22 23 MFRV, the valve. CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The BFV stands for? 24 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: The BFV, the BFRV is 25 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433 www.nealrgross.com

	98
1	the bypass valve and its positioner. And the BFV is
2	the controller that controls the bypass valve.
3	MEMBER BLEY: So the PDI takes over either
4	one if it senses a problem?
5	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Either one. The
6	only difference is that it takes automatically over if
7	the MFV fails, but it doesn't do it automatically if
8	the BFV fails. That the operator has to operate
9	them.
10	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So if you go back
11	to the previous slide, can you tell us those valves?
12	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Here is the main
13	valve.
14	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.
15	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: And here is the
16	bypass valve.
17	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.
18	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Here is the BFV
19	controller and here is the MFV controller.
20	MEMBER SIEBER: I take it this plant the
21	way it is actually laid out is you have two feed pumps
22	and either three or four feed water regulating valves,
23	right, with a header as opposed to straight shots into
24	the steam generator.
25	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yeah, they there
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	99
1	is a head where both come
2	MEMBER SIEBER: So that makes the problem
3	more complicated.
4	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Some considerations
5	in the development of the FMEA and the reliability
6	normally is that
7	MEMBER BLEY: The way you just described
8	it, are you just modeling a single train of the
9	system?
10	MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.
11	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: We're just modeling
12	one, yes, that's correct. But there is almost no
13	interaction between the two feedwater control systems.
14	MEMBER BLEY: Except through the sensors?
15	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Except through the
16	independents on the sensors.
17	MEMBER BLEY: The sensors are the same?
18	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: The sensors are the
19	same, yes.
20	MEMBER BLEY: So some of the things Alan
21	was talking about this morning, there is one kind of
22	plant dependency that you could have modeled, but you
23	chose not to.
24	MR. KURITZKY: If we're modeling
25 ·	MEMBER SIEBER: It really makes it
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

complicated.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

24

25

(202) 234-4433

MR. KURITZKY: -- the whole system. MEMBER BLEY: Yeah. MR. KURITZKY: Right. Well, with our

scope, we're just looking at the one rewrite. If this were actually to be implemented in a PRA, you would have to consider that, right.

MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: So we can see that the plant is operating at full power and that the DFWCS is operating at high power mode, automatically controlling the feedwater. And again, we are not addressing software reliability. However, we are taking into account the normal performance of the software, as I will describe later in a little bit more detail.

And we are including some basic software failures, nevertheless, such as the common-cause failure of both CPUs.

19CHAIRMANAPOSTOLAKIS:Soareyou20demonstrating here a general methodology for FMEA21using a case study?Is that what you are trying to22do?23MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI:That is correct.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So if I have to -if I want to do an FMEA say for another system at my

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE.ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

plant, I'll have to understand first your system and 1 2 how you applied it? MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: That is correct. 3 4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: There's no way you 5 can separate it to have some guidelines that are generic for -б 7 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: I have such in the 8 presentation. 9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Some of the 10 issues with the FMEA currently is that there is no publicly available -- there is no publicly available 11 12 specific guidance on how to perform FMEA for the 13 digital system. There is -- there are quite a few publications on the status on how to do FMEA, but 14 15 there is no specific guidance on how to do it for the 16 digital system. Furthermore, there is no well-established 17 list of failure modes of the component, which is a 18 19 major issue, because if you don't know which of the 20 failure modes, how do you read reliability model? Furthermore, assuming that you have some how come up 21 22 with a list of failure modes, then essentially what are the effects of the failure modes, of individual 23 failure modes and combinations of them on the plan is 24 very difficult, because of the complexity of the 25 **NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

(202) 234-4433

digital system itself and because of the internal logic of the components which is usually implemented in software. And it's even more problematic to assert the effect of combinations of these failure modes.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

25

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you are contributing to the main theme that this Committee would like to see, mainly the identification of failure modes. You're just doing it for a class for potential failure modes, namely those due to everything except the software.

MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: We are doing everything except software.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So this is a part14 of it? Yeah, okay.

MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: I believe we are pretty much in sync with what the Committee is proposing in terms of identifying, the importance of identifying failure modes. Those were mainly issue with --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You shouldn't take 21 everything we say as criticism of your work. We 22 appreciate these are difficult problems, okay? 23 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Thank you. We have 24 received your comments, too.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'm sure you do.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Okay. So those were the main issues with FMEA is how we are -- I'm talking about the issues about building a reliability model. And it's expected that not every failure mode of the system is going to fail the system. But the other is that lacking information about whether the effect of a combination of failure modes is very difficult to build a model.

9 For example, when a fault -- when somebody 10 is trying to develop a fault tree from using a 11 deductive approach, you don't know which combinations 12 of failures cause a certain impact. So it's very 13 difficult.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why not? I don't
15 understand what you just said.

16 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Because when you are 17 developing a fault tree, the way to develop a fault 18 tree is you first define the top event.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.

20 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yeah, and you find 21 some logic for it. And then you define that in terms 22 of some inputs and those inputs have further developed 23 in terms of OR gates. Now, every time you have 24 intermediate event like that, you have to know what 25 are the causes for that event.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

19

www.nealrgross.com

	104
1	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You don't have to
2	know. You are exploring. You are trying to identify.
3	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: You are exploring,
4	but you have to have some idea. For example, if you
5	have an AND gate, you have to say this AND, for
6	example, is three events that in general are going to
7	cause this event.
8	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.
9	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Okay. For these
10	systems, that is really not feasible, because the
11	system is so complex that you don't know which
12	combinations of events are going to lead to another.
13	So pretty soon after you tried to develop your fault
14	tree, you reach a point where you don't know what the
15	combinations are going to lead to intermediate events.
16	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I see.
17	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: And that in
18	principle is applicable to other approaches.
19	DR. GUARRO: And isn't that why one needs
20	a model of the interactions?
21	MEMBER BLEY: Yeah.
22	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Well, that's why we
23	developed the model of interactions.
24	DR. GUARRO: Okay. But you think that
25	FMEA is a way of building a model to do interactions?
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: We developed a model to support the FMEA and to support the building the reliability model. And perhaps if we go a little further, perhaps we can make a more informed --

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But these are the kinds of insights that are really very useful, because they are telling me that what you guys are doing, even though you are leaving software out, is shedding light on some things that we have to know. I would emphasize those points.

MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Well, that was the point I was trying to make earlier on was that we recognize that software was one issue and we -- there are other issues besides just software that are complicated with doing digital system models also.

DR. GUARRO: Okay. Now, you'll probably show me this, but if you can't study the system and build a top down fault tree to explain how the event above it fails, why do you think the simulation model you put together is really modeling the system correctly?

22 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: If you don't mind, 23 let's go over the presentation and that should be 24 explained.

DR. GUARRO: If you're going to get there,

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

25

1

I'll be happy.

2	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yes. So this is the
.3	general approach we are proposing to address with
4	these issues. These are the kind of the major steps
5	and then I will elaborate on these in the following
6	slides. The first one is to decompose the system into
7	more detailed components.
8	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.
9	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Okay. And
10	basically, what we will have is the failure effects of
11	one level of the FMEA become the failure modes of the
12	next higher level. If you go quickly to the next
13	slide, this is what we are talking about. This is
14	from this is a drawing from Standards published by
15	the British Standards Institution.
16	And what we have at top is the system
17	level. And then each component of the system is
18	well, the system is decomposed to subsystem levels and
19	then the subsystem is decomposing to module levels and
20	so on until a certain level of detail is reached.
21	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This is now,
22	when you say system, any system?
23	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Any system. This is
24	totally generic.
25	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It has nothing
	NEAL R. GROSS
	1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
107 1 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Nothing to do with 2 the what they say, this is a totally separate 3 publication. 4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you do not apply 5 this to a digital ---6 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: We are using the 7 same concept. DR. GUARRO: This looks to me like a fault 8 9 tree in success base. 10 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yeah, this is just ·illustrating how we are --11 12 DR. GUARRO: It's broken down. 13 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yeah, this is just 14 illustrating how we are decomposing the system in 15 several levels. 16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Okay. Go, 17 go on. MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: And then if we go 18 19 back to the previous slide again, we develop a 20 deterministic computer model of the system. 21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What does that 22 mean? MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: We build a model of 23 the system in terms of the software of the system. So 24 25 each of the main components of the system, which was **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433 www.nealrgross.com

1 in the previous drawing, by the main CPU, the backup 2 CPU, each of the controllers has its own software. 3 each of them are running the And software 4 simultaneously and talking to each other. So we have 5 - a model that actually runs that software. CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't follow 6 that. A model that runs the software. 7 8 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yeah. CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: 9 What does that 10 mean? MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: If we go, let's see, 11 12 to this diagram --13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right. 14 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: -- each of these 15 boxes basically run the software. But we have a model 16 that reproduces this system. Each of these boxes --17 there is software running in each of these boxes. So 18 it produces how the system is working. 19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So that's the 20 system then? 21 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: It's the system. 22 It's just we don't have physically the system. It's 23 just, we call it, simulation, because it's just running the software of the system. We don't have the 24 25 physical controllers with us. We just run the NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

software on the system.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

25

MEMBER BLEY: So you generate the signals that would go to the controllers?

MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Exactly. We feed the signals and we see how the system responds to those signals. And the basic idea, if I go out a little bit ahead of myself, is once we have that system, which is actually pretty much a reproduction of the system, then we can see what happens every time a failure comes in and how it's going to affect the whole system.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If it's a reproduction of the system, then it's a copy of the system. Is that what you mean? I don't understand what you mean. I have a software that --

MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: What I mean --

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- mimics the CPU,
18 but it's not the CPU.

MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Well, because we don't have the actual controller. We don't have the actual hardware, which is a controller, or the actual hardware, which is the main CPU. So we just have the software that runs inside those models and we run the software.

MEMBER BLEY: Did the manufacturer give

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 you the software? 2 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: It is the actual 3 software. 4 MR. KURITZKY: We have the actual 5 software, yeah. CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You have the actual 6 7 Okay. So you run the actual software? software. 8 MR. KURITZKY: That's right. 9 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: We run the actual 10 software. 11 MEMBER BLEY: But on their own machine. 12 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: On our own machine. 13 MEMBER BLEY: On their own computer. 14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right. 15 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. 16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That makes more 17 sense. 18 DR. GUARRO: Yes, it makes sense, but I 19 guess the observation that I have here is that, you 20 know, I think in a way, you know, the premise of this 21 project is that you are doing traditional modeling. 22 This is not traditional modeling. Okay. And, in 23 fact, what are called advanced models try to do 24 exactly what you are doing with the simulation. 25 They are trying to do it in a simplified **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

way. In other words, they are, you know, simulations of the software and functionality in some paradigm and are different paradigms, but they there are essentially simulation. So, you know, it's -- I'm kind of getting a little confused about where the boundary is between traditional and non-traditional.

7 MR. KURITZKY: All right. Dr. Guarro, 8 your point, that's exactly right, Dr. Guarro. And the issue here, because you're right, the line is getting 9 a little fuzzy, but we drew the line. If you think 10 Ι talking about my back to my -when was 12 presentation, the definition of traditional failure mode that we have, not traditional failure mode, but traditional method we defined was that did not explicitly account for the interactions between the system being modeled and the plant physical processes or the timing of those interactions.

18 That was the only piece that we defined to be the difference between traditional. And the other 19 thing was that it had to be more well-established. 20 21 Now, the idea of not addressing the -- explicitly addressing those interactions, we still abide -- we 22 still meet that condition. The issue of not doing any 23 advancements and just looking where the establish --24 25 what exists already, you are right.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

11

13

14

15

16

17

ŀ In that case, we have moved forward. And 2 that's why I -- the statement in the report and also 3 I think the statement in the presentation earlier was 4 that we generally did not advance the state-of-the-5 art. But in this case, we came up to a situation where we could not do the traditional models, because 6 7 of the complexity of the system at that level. And so 8 we had to come up with this automated routine in order to be able to generate, essentially, the cutset, so to 9 10 speak. 11 DR. GUARRO: But essentially, you are 12 implicitly meaning that one cannot model this type of 13 problem without doing some advanced modeling? MR. KURITZKY: Some advancement at this level of detail. DR. GUARRO: Which is something that some people, including myself have been saying for about 20 18 years, so I rest my case.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, the title of the whole project probably ought to be revisited. It 20 causes a lot of headaches with traditional methods and 21 all that. I mean, here is an example where you depart 22 from traditional methods. Find a better title. 23

MR. KURITZKY: Right.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That will also say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

14

15

16

17

24

25

www.neairgross.com

or send the message that software are not part of what you have done.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

22

23

25

(202) 234-4433

MR. KURITZKY: Additionally.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I mean, this is really a major thing. I mean, you really get upset after a 100 pages and you realize that this is left out. Yeah, I agree with Sergio. I think here you are departing from traditional, but keep going now.

9 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Okay. Once we have developed a model, we simulate the response of the 1011 system to postulate combinations of failure modes of components. So given that we have come up with some 12 13 lists of component failure modes, we see whether the response of the system given that each of these 14 failure modes has happened and given that combinations 15 of these failure modes have occurred and then where to 16 find what other combinations of failure modes that 17 18 fail the system.

MEMBER BLEY: I'm just thinking about your 19 simulation. Your simulation is running the software 20 21 that this digital I&C says to run.

MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yes.

MEMBER BLEY: But it is running it on a computer that doesn't have the same hardware register 24 structure, it doesn't have the same firmware, so any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

problems that might exist in the digital I&C system that comes about, because of register overload or some interaction with the firmware, you just won't see here. But you might see some that are happening because of those things in your computer that don't exist in the other one. MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Well, the main intent in doing the simulation is to be able to reproduce how the software is going to respond to failures. MEMBER BLEY: Okay. So we're looking at a software performance study?

MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yes. And that's why 13 we have mentioned before that we look at least at the 14 performance of the software. 15

MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

17 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Because given that 18 you have a certain failure, if you don't have this kind of simulation to, it's almost -- it's always very 19 difficult, almost impossible to find out how the 20 21 software is going to respond, because the software is so complicated. 22

MEMBER BLEY: When you inject failures, what kind of failures are you injecting? What do you mean by that?

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

16

23

24

25

114

	115
1	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: We define I will
2	get to this in a little more detail.
. 3	MEMBER BLEY: Okay. I'll wait if you're
4	coming to it.
5	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: But let me
6	MEMBER BLEY: You started a couple of
. 7	times, that's why I asked.
. 8	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: say that we
9	define certain components and certain failure modes
10	for each component.
. 11	MEMBER BLEY: Okay.
12	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: And then we just
13	take each individual failure mode and try it and then
14	we take combinations, all possible combinations.
15	MEMBER BLEY: But you will give us some
16	examples.
17	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.
18	MEMBER BLEY: You know, of what you're
19	talking about.
20	MR. KURITZKY: Appendix B of the report
21	actually has the actual for the main CPU, it has
22	all the failure modes that were developed in the main
23	CPU.
24	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you are
25	injecting failures into the actual nodes?
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

116 MEMBER SIEBER: They are sensor failures. 1 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yes, when they --2 3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Not sensor. 4 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: We're injecting 5 failures everywhere in the system depending on --6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Even the sensors? 7 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Even the -- we 8 postulate failures of the sensors and see why --9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Failure does not 10 mean a parameter value though. MEMBER SIEBER: Oh, yeah, it goes to zero. 11 12 MR. KURITZKY: It depends on the signal, 13 no signal, low signal, high signal. 14MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: We characterized it, 15 you know, in the wrong way by just saying, for example, low signal from the sensor or high signal 16 17 from the sensor. We don't have a more refined 18 description of that, as will be the reality. CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'll have to 19 20 understand that a little better. How is this different from VFM? It's not what VFM does? 21 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: It may have some 22 23 similarities. It may have some similarities. CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, but how is it 24 25 different? NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. CHU: In our model we actual 2 the original source code from the actual sub 3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah. 4 MR. CHU: That is the CPU, the sou 5 was written in C language, so it is pretty 6 just copy to a PC and make use of it. 7 controllers, they have their own proprietary 1 8 But we have to read the language and convert 9 C. 10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But in N 11 various truth tables scattered all over the p 12 produced by running the appropriate software 13 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: The software 14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So how is 15 DR. GUARRO: Well, there is inte 16 step, but essentially it's the same thing. 17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's the same thing. 18 it seems to me. Unless there is a di	lly used oset. urce code easy to And the anguage. it into
2the original source code from the actual sub3CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.4MR. CHU: That is the CPU, the sou5was written in C language, so it is pretty6just copy to a PC and make use of it.7controllers, they have their own proprietary 18But we have to read the language and convert9C.10CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But in V11various truth tables scattered all over the p12produced by running the appropriate software13MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: The softwa14CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So how is15DR. GUARRO: Well, there is inte16step, but essentially it's the same thing.17CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's the sa18it seems to me. Unless there is a di	easy to And the anguage. it into
3CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.4MR. CHU: That is the CPU, the sou5was written in C language, so it is pretty6just copy to a PC and make use of it.7controllers, they have their own proprietary 18But we have to read the language and convert9C.10CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But in V11various truth tables scattered all over the p12produced by running the appropriate software13MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: The softwa14CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So how is15DR. GUARRO: Well, there is inte16step, but essentially it's the same thing.17CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's the sa18it seems to me. Unless there is a di	arce code easy to And the anguage. it into
4MR. CHU: That is the CPU, the sour5was written in C language, so it is pretty6just copy to a PC and make use of it.7controllers, they have their own proprietary 18But we have to read the language and convert9C.10CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But in V11various truth tables scattered all over the p12produced by running the appropriate software13MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: The softwa14CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So how is15DR. GUARRO: Well, there is inte16step, but essentially it's the same thing.17CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's the sa18it seems to me. Unless there is a di	easy to And the anguage. it into
5 was written in C language, so it is pretty 6 just copy to a PC and make use of it. 7 controllers, they have their own proprietary l 8 But we have to read the language and convert 9 C. 10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But in V 11 various truth tables scattered all over the p 12 produced by running the appropriate software 13 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: The softwa 14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So how is 15 DR. GUARRO: Well, there is inte 16 step, but essentially it's the same thing. 17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's the same 18 it seems to me. Unless there is a di	easy to And the anguage. it into
 just copy to a PC and make use of it. controllers, they have their own proprietary 1 But we have to read the language and convert C. CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But in V various truth tables scattered all over the p produced by running the appropriate software MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: The softwa CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So how is DR. GUARRO: Well, there is inte step, but essentially it's the same thing. CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's the sa it seems to me. Unless there is a di 	And the anguage. it into
7 controllers, they have their own proprietary 1 8 But we have to read the language and convert 9 C. 10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But in V 11 various truth tables scattered all over the p 12 produced by running the appropriate software 13 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: The softwa 14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So how is 15 DR. GUARRO: Well, there is inte 16 step, but essentially it's the same thing. 17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's the sa 18 it seems to me. Unless there is a di	anguage. it into
 But we have to read the language and convert C. CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But in V various truth tables scattered all over the p produced by running the appropriate software MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: The softwa CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So how is DR. GUARRO: Well, there is inte step, but essentially it's the same thing. CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's the sa it seems to me. Unless there is a di 	it into
 9 C. 10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But in V 11 various truth tables scattered all over the p 12 produced by running the appropriate software 13 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: The softwa 14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So how is 15 DR. GUARRO: Well, there is inte 16 step, but essentially it's the same thing. 17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's the sa 18 it seems to me. Unless there is a di 	
10CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS:But in V11various truth tables scattered all over the p12produced by running the appropriate software13MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI:14CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS:15DR. GUARRO:16step, but essentially it's the same thing.17CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS:18it seems to me.18ut essentially there is a di	
11 various truth tables scattered all over the p 12 produced by running the appropriate software 13 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: The softwa 14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So how is 15 DR. GUARRO: Well, there is inte 16 step, but essentially it's the same thing. 17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's the sa 18 it seems to me. Unless there is a di	VFM, the
12 produced by running the appropriate software 13 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: The softwa 14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So how is 15 DR. GUARRO: Well, there is inte 16 step, but essentially it's the same thing. 17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's the sa 18 it seems to me. Unless there is a di	lace are
13 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: The softwa 14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So how is 15 DR. GUARRO: Well, there is inte 16 step, but essentially it's the same thing. 17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's the sa 18 it seems to me. Unless there is a di	· •
14CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So how is15DR. GUARRO: Well, there is inte16step, but essentially it's the same thing.17CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's the sa18it seems to me. Unless there is a di	re.
15DR. GUARRO: Well, there is inte16step, but essentially it's the same thing.17CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's the sa18it seems to me. Unless there is a di	your
16 step, but essentially it's the same thing. 17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's the sa 18 it seems to me. Unless there is a di	rmediate
17CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's the sa18it seems to me. Unless there is a di	
18 it seems to me. Unless there is a di	me thing
	fference
19 someplace that I don't see right now.	
20 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Well	
21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You dor	n't have
22 truth tables, do you?	
23 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: No.	
24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No.	
DR. GUARRO: And by the way, the	e reason
NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON D.C. 20005-3701	nealroross com

:	118
1.	why there is that intermediate thing in that family,
2	is because that way you can do deductive analysis,
3	which in a true simulation you cannot do.
4	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, let's go on.
5	DR. GUARRO: Just a clarification.
6	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Okay. Well, using
7	this process, we can identify those combinations of
8	failure modes that fail a system. However, we believe
9	this approach addresses most of the issues that I
10	described before. But there is still one major issues
11	that remains, which is the issue of completeness of
12	failure modes. And we believe we address that to some
13	extent by finding out which of the failure modes and
14	the effects of either component of the system.
15	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So because you are
16	injecting failures, you have this issue of
17	completeness that was raised earlier, right? Because
18	you are only finding what is going to happen if I
19	inject a failure here and a failure there. Obviously,
20	you cannot figure out all the combinations.
21	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: We do.
22	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All of the
23	combinations?
24	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: We do up to a
25	certain point, because what happens is that as the
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

.

number of -- for example, first we try combinations of 1 2 all possible two in order, then all possible three. 3 And I do keep increasing components. The probability 4 keeps coming down very quickly. So now a case, for 5 example; we only had to examine up to combinations of PRORE, because combinations --6 7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How do you know the PRORE comes down? That's a conjecture on your part, 8 9 which I think is all right. MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: 10 Because we are calculating what the probability of failure and what 11 the probability of not failing the system. 12 13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I'm 14 calculating a probability. 15 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yes. MR. KURITZKY: And Louis has a table in 16 17 his presentation that will give you some results at a 18 couple of different levels. But I think to address Dr. Apostolakis' comment directly, as Gerardo was 19 saying, for the thermos that we know, we address all 20 21 combinations. The issue, as Gerardo was trying to point out, is that, and everybody had mentioned, do we 22 23 know all the failure modes? What about the failure 24 modes we don't know? That's the problem. That's the 25 completeness issue.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER BLEY: But you don't do all 2 combinations. You just told us you do all singles, 3 all doubles. 4 MR. KURITZKY: Right, right. 5 MEMBER BLEY: And all triples. MR. KURITZKY: Theoretically, you could do 6 7 all. We stopped after triples. MEMBER BLEY: To see if there were natural 8 9 combinations of those failures that might occur 10 because of the same cause? 11 DR. GUARRO: Yeah, right, that's the 12 question. 13 MEMBER BLEY: The single cause and, you 14 know, maybe one cause can give you a certain set of 15 three or four or five. 16 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: We introduced some 17 common-cause failures and we introduced them also as--18 MEMBER BLEY: Not just as a black box 19 common-cause, but as a --20 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: What do you mean a 21 black box common-cause? 22 MR. KURITZKY: No, no, we didn't. 23 MEMBER BLEY: Well, we did do a black box, 24 right. It just says common-cause failure 10⁻ 25 whatever. **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	121
1	MR. CHU: In a sense, that's the case.
2	That is we assume we disobeyed our factor for common-
3	cause failure. And then for, you know, individual
4	failure modes, we just add up the failure rates and
5	then multiply by this data factor and we say this is
6	the common-cause.
7	MEMBER BLEY: No, what I was getting at is
8	did you do a systems analysis look at the failure
9	modes catalog that you have and see could some of
10	these multiple of these be induced by a single cause
11	in the plant, something physical you can examine.
12	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: No.
13	DR. GUARRO: In cause and in effect. In
14	other words
15	MEMBER BLEY: Cause and effect.
16	DR. GUARRO: is there a cause that
17	branches out into a different a set of different
18	failures in different parts of the software and/or
19	digital system?
20	MEMBER BLEY: Random combinations of three
21	or more can't be very interesting, but some
22	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: If there is a
23	MEMBER BLEY: link coupling of 3, 4 or
24	5, would be much more likely and more interesting,
25	that's what I was getting at.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

.

122 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: If that actually 1 2 happens. 3 MEMBER BLEY: And the more failures we 4 study, the more we will know. 5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I am a little 6 concerned about this role of using the failure rate to limit the number of combinations. So automatically 7 8 now, you are telling us if there is such a thing as a failure rate or a rate of occurrence and we are using 9 -- I thought we -- one of the big problems here is 10 that we don't have that kind of information. 11 MEMBER BLEY: But they are generating. 12 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: We have some failure 13 rates and the representation is based on --14 MEMBER BLEY: Well --15 16 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: -- a system of that. MEMBER BONACA: 17 They should call it 18 converging, so that's different. CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: 19 It is. MR. CHU: In a way it's that idea. 20 We 21 used the concept of, you know, cutset occasion. 22 MEMBER BONACA: Yeah. MR. CHU: The more failures you have in a 23 24 sequence, the lower the probability is. CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I understand that 25 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1 qualitative argument and I think by and large it's true, but then you have to worry about what Dennis and Sergio just said, you know, the possible underlying linkage. That I would accept, but the actual numbers -I'm not sure.

MEMBER BONACA: I think the application of the Markov example you use it as a means of making it possible to look at the combination, because you have so many.

KURITZKY: Right. In fact, MR. the simulation that I was describing, that's how we were able to address that huge number.

13 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Let me also just finally say that the bottom line is that this issue 14 15 applies to everything, not only to digital systems, it applies to analog systems as well and applies to 16 17 practically all methods, you know. The issue of completeness of failure modes, I think, no method is 18 immune to practically. 19

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So why did you lead 21 me to FMEA? Wouldn't it make sense to say for the 22 identification of failure modes one can use the FMEA? That does some things well, some other things not very 23 One could use something else, hazard or 24 well. whatever. I mean, these are the standard tools of the 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

	124
1	trade.
2	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: What happens is that
3	the failure truths are basically the same. I mean, it
4	has FMEA
5	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, they are
6	similar. They are similar.
7	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: they're the same
8	thing.
9	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But so
10	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Those are the
11	traditional tools that those were the ones we were
12	supposed to explore.
13	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, I don't know.
14	MR. CHU: We were influenced by the hazard
15	analysis that was available to us. And that's how we
16	started looking at the failure modes and analysis.
17	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So what you are
18	saying is you can't really do much on the causes? You
19	can do on the failure mode on the effects of
20	postulated failure modes, but not the causes.
21	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Well, not the modes.
22	Not the modes of failure. There is a difference
23	between failure cause and failure mode. A failure
24	mode may have several different causes. Here we are
25	talking about failure modes and failure effects. We
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

11

1 have -- there is another issue I will get at a little 2 bit later on, which is that what is relationship ·3 between, for example, between physical failures and 4 functional failure modes. So I hope I didn't confuse 5 you. CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All right. I guess 6 7 we can move on. 8 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Okay. 9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Unless there's 10 another question. So what slide number is this, 9? 11 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: It's 9 moving to 10. 12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Moving to 10. 13 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Okay. 10 we already talked about, unless somebody has questions. 14 15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Skip it 16 then. 17 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Now, for the 18 specifics of the FMEA of the system standard, we 19 decomposed into three levels of detail there. The top 20 level of the system, the modules, which are defined 21 now and component level. This study defined a module 22 as a microprocessor and the components directly 23 associated with it. Like the example of a controller would be a module. Each controller would be a module. 24 25 We identify six modules for the FMEA. **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

They are the main and backup CPUs and the four controllers. And the component level refers to the components comprised in each of the modules such as the microprocessors, multiplexers, demultiplexers, a lot of converters and such.

And the FMEA of the associated components such as sensors and support system was also carried out at this level. And we also found a practice that the duration between the FMEA level and the industry level is necessary. This probably true for any FMEA.

This is an example of how what a module 11 12 looks like. This is the main CPU and at the center 13 you see the actual microprocessor and then you see a number of peripheral devices, such as the random 14 15 access memory. You have -- from the left you have in there the inputs to the module which may be charged 16 17 both analog and digital processed through the module 18 and then the incident taken out in terms of analog and 19 digital outputs.

This is just for illustration purposes of what we mean by a module and what we mean by a component level. So the FMEA was done at the level -at the three level for which is only way to the digital components shown in this diagram. Like we have an FMEA for this component and an FMEA for this

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1

2

3

4

5

б

7

8

9

10

www.nealrgross.com

component and so on.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

15

16

We defined failure modes for each of these digital components. And these failure modes are the ones that we injected into two to see what would be the impact of that failure mode into the system.

This is a little more detailed description

MEMBER BLEY: Oh, I'm sorry. I'm staring 8 at that picture again and thinking if I look at that 9 picture, you're running the software 10 in your simulation in the CPU and all these other things are 11 inputs and outputs from that software and it's those 12 13 that you are effectively corrupting with the injecting failure modes, right? 14

MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Basically, yes. MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

17 || MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yes.

18 MEMBER BLEY: So they are kind of black 19 boxed from one processor to the other, but then 20 occasionally you damage the signals that are coming 21 through to see what happens.

22 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Right. Like we 23 could define, for example, a failure mode in this box 24 here.

25

MEMBER BLEY: Yeah.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	128
1.	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: There is a failure
-2-	mode here and how that is going to propagate through
3	the rest of the system.
4	MEMBER BLEY: But what you do with that,
5	you don't do any modeling of that, you just inject a
6	bogus signal to account quickly?
7	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: That's right.
8	MEMBER BLEY: Okay. Does that that
9	stays a persistent signal as the software runs?
10	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: It is persistent,
11	yes. We assume that the failures are permanent. They
12	just remain there. Shall we continue?
13	MEMBER BLEY: Yes.
14	- MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Okay. This is a
15	more detailed explanation of the method we are
16	proposing to do in the FMEA and building the
17	reliability model. Again, we first develop a
18	deterministic computer model of the system to simulate
19	the response to postulate the combinations of failure
20	modes of components to identify those that fail the
21	system. Then individual and combinations of failure
22	modes are used as input to the model and as output we
23	obtain their effects. And the model should be as
24	realistic as possible, so we can reproduce the
25	behavior of the system under failure conditions.

-

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

The examination of the output from the execution of the model reveals the effects caused by the failure modes are postulated. In theory, all possible combinations of failure modes of the system have to be evaluated. That's what Dr. Apostolakis was asking before. And this truly can be something of an extremely large number of combinations.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

23

24

25

8 In practice, however, the probability of 9 occurrence of the combinations is going to be -- is 10 going to decrease rapidly with the number of failure 11 modes in each combination. The evaluation process may 12 be stopped after having considered a limited number of 13 failure modes in each combination.

14 MEMBER BLEY: Unless there are dependent 15 effects, I guess.

MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: I'm sorry?
 MEMBER BLEY: Unless there are dependent
 effects that couple those failure modes.

19MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI:Well, again, the20only dependent effects are common-cause failures.

21 MR. KURITZKY: And we're inputting those22 directly as essentially single events.

MEMBER BLEY: Understand. MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yes.

MEMBER BLEY: Let me just ask a peripheral

www.nealrgross.com

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 question. For this single train system that you 2 analyzed, how big an analysis effort was this? Are we 3 talking a man month, a man year? 4 MR. KURITZKY: That's probably between 5 that, right? Yes, I think you just put --MEMBER SIEBER: Oh, really? 6 7 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Several man months. MEMBER BLEY: Now, this is a truly simple 8 9 little piece of an integrated system. MEMBER SIEBER: Actually --10 MR. KURITZKY: It's not that simple, but · 11 it is a little piece. 12 MEMBER BLEY: Compared to the integrated 13 whole system or the number of combinations of things 14 you can get to, it's very simple. 15 MEMBER SIEBER: There is a lot of things 16 that you don't test when you use a little simplified 17 18 layout. For example, you're going to have two feed 19 pumps --20 MR. KURITZKY: Yep. MEMBER SIEBER: -- feeding a header. 21 You're going to have eight valves. 22 23 MEMBER BLEY: Maybe with very different control systems, depending on the plant. 24 25 MEMBER SIEBER: Well --**NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

MEMBER BLEY: Go ahead.

MEMBER SIEBER: -- they are going to have different operating curves.

MEMBER BLEY: Yeah.

MEMBER SIEBER: But those are the tables. And you model and control as software and you just use those tables to determine, you know, a proportional ban, reset and rate. But you've got eight valves and four steam generators and they are all connected together by a header between the valves and the feed pumps. And each one has a different operating principal. For example, the feed pump is tied to the power output which you measured by steam flow.

The valve position is а constant 14 differential. On the other hand, the steam generator 15 level is a combination of the difference between steam 16 and feed flow as a proportional band and then reset 17 18 action is based on level. And you can put rate action 19 When you get down to a single train there, too. without this header effect, you have eliminated half 20 21 of the logic for that operation. And so you really 22 aren't testing the program. You get a much smaller 23 failure rate, I would think.

MEMBER BLEY: Yeah, and where I was going is this is a reasonable thing to do the way you have

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

24

25

.1 done it. It's a Research Program. If this does not 2 lead to generalizations and ways that you can model at a higher level and account for the kinds of things you 3 4 discover here, this begins to be real hard to see as 5 a practical way to model I&C in a complete integrated 6 PRA at the plant. 7 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Why? Why is it hard 8 to say? 9 MEMBER BLEY: Because I think it's too 10 much work. I mean, you have spent half a man year or something doing this for, what I'll again claim is, a 11 12 simple part of the whole plan. 13 MEMBER SIEBER: Yeah, on the other hand, 14 you can do that along with the design of the system. 15 You know, some engineers are sitting down saying I need this controller. I need these inputs. I need 16 17 these outputs. Here are the characteristics that they 18 need to have and even in truly analog systems, some 19 engineer --20 MEMBER BLEY: Has to do that. 21 MEMBER SIEBER: -- is doing that, so why not just put the same logic and the same numbers in 22 23 your model and run the model and see what the failure 24 effects are? 25 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Also --**NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

(202) 234-4433

133 MEMBER BLEY: If your model doesn't blow 1 2 up, then that's what I think is probably going to 3 happen. 4 MEMBER SIEBER: You have to build the 5 model to match the system. MEMBER BLEY: I don't think we know yet 6 7 how, you know, you can perhaps prioritize, you know, 8 so that you don't have to do this for everything. MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: I think that should 9 be the goal. 10DR. GUARRO: Yeah, exactly. That's what 11 12 we should --MEMBER BLEY: I mean, right now it reads 13 like this is what you ought to go do for every plant. 14 15 DR. GUARRO: I think, obviously, you cannot do it for the whole plant. I mean --16 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, my guess is that the 17 18 more you simplify, the lower the failure numbers are going to be. You know, you just aren't -- because you 19 don't have the components and you don't have the 20 21 interaction. 22 MEMBER BLEY: Yes, but once you learn 23 about those interactions, you can find -- I mean, we 24 have done that in all other aspects of PRA. We model at a higher level and account for the interactions. 25 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

(202) 234-4433

	134
1	MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, but pretty soon you
2	get to the point of you're just counting lines or code
3	and saying, you know
4	MEMBER BLEY: That will never get there.
5	MEMBER SIEBER: programmer A makes one
6	mistake every 5,000 lines.
7	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: But I also should
8	say that, you know, there was overhead time that we
9	spent first familiarizing ourselves with the system.
10	And then there was time spent, you know, thinking
11	about how we were going to solve the implemented
12	system. For somebody who is familiar with the system,
13	like the licensee, would be a lot more
14	straightforward.
15	MR. KURITZKY: And once this process is
16	already it's got the first time out of the box on
17	it, so it would be a little bit more efficient. But
18	it also goes to the comment that I made I'm sorry.
19	The comment I made earlier about how we this was
20	we use this process as a way to identify these failure
21	mode combinations, but there is a desire to try to
22	make it simpler and more, you know, efficient,
23	because, obviously, it's still quite a bit of work.
24	MEMBER SIEBER: For the purpose of writing
25	this NUREG, this is good enough, in my opinion. It
	NEAL R. GROSS

.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

illustrates the principle even though you couldn't apply it to an actual plan. And so, you know --MR. KURITZKY: It's a step.

MEMBER SIEBER: -- it's a step and I suspect that we ought to go on with the presentation.

MR. CHU: I think the approach that we develop here has general applications. The fact this is a research project will demonstrate how the -- in the longer term if you feel comfortable with the way you are doing that, some other process can be further ovulated to speed up the process. When we do the study, we started doing the FMEA manually. Three of us sitting at a conference room table with the documents spread out.

Now, in order to find a response to a postulate failure, we might go through different parts of different documents to find the answer. And then we build a table that is in Appendix B. This is very time consuming, that's the reason we came to that understanding it's just not possible to do that and to look at different combinations and different orders in looking at the effect. That's why we came at this idea of developing this simulation tool.

I guess that's why we hope people would feel as though it's reasonable doing things and then

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

a general application we can possibly develop a little more automated tool. And related to your early question, you know, how much confidence do you have with the outcome of the simulation? Since we actually started doing this manually, so we came to understanding of build FMEA table, based on our understanding.

So when we run the simulation tool and get 8 9 the result, we actually compare it with what we found 10manually. And in some cases we don't agree, we saw 11 the difference. In that sense, we have reasonable 12 comfort with the FMEA that we end up. But when it 13 come to, you know, looking at double and triple 14failures, there are so many of them we can only call a spot check. We will get a few of them and see the 15 16 outcome is reasonable.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now --

18 MR. CHU: And then we have to rely on the 19 tool.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- the PRA guy or whoever analyzes the system will identify some failure using your work to publish these generically and so on, so they know that there is a failure mode of interest. Then they would be interested in working backwards to find out how this failure occur. Can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7.

17

www.nealrgross.com

137 that -- can you help there? Can your approach help? 1 2 You know, it's one thing to postulate a failure and 3 see what happens and quite another to say now, this 4 happens. Tell me how it happened. 5 MR. KURITZKY: You mean the failure causes that led to the failure mode? 6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Failures so many. 7 Smaller pieces that lead to a failure, the failure of 8 9 the regulating valve. 10 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yeah, what happens 11 is that --CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: 12 I want to work 13 backwards. 14 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yeah. What happens 15 is that using this approach and in particular this 16 ratifying those combinations of failure mode that fail 17 the system. 18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right. 19 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: In other words, each 20 of these combinations is a failure mode of the system. 21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The system meaning 22 the whole thing? 23 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: The system meaning 24 what is in that diagram that I show. 25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Not just the **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433 www.nealrgross.com

	138
1	regulating valve or, I mean, the whole thing.
2	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Well no. In our
3	case, your for our study, it was only the valves
4	and the pump.
5	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So now, I'm
6	taking the point of your PRA on this.
7	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Right.
8	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: PRA on a list keeps
9	doing his or her work and at some point says I want to
10	understand now how this regulating valve may fail.
11	And Brookhaven has done all this work and I would like
12	to identify the possible failure modes or causes, I
13	guess, in this case. Can you help there or is it
14	strictly forward?
15	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: At this point, if
16	somebody would ask that question, we would not be able
17	to give the answer. However, if we wanted to answer
18	that question, we would fairly easily allow Alan to
19	answer that question.
20	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Well, that
21	seems to me that would be a question that would be
22	asked.
23	MEMBER BONACA: That would be useful.
24	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.
25	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: That can be done.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All right. Let's

qo on.

1

2

3

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Okay. So once we 4 obtain the combinations of failure modes that cause the system failure, then they can be used to build a And then the model can be probabilistic model. evaluated to obtain quantitative measures, such as the frequency of failure of the system. And we consider this process to be a new approach for finding out the effects of combinations of failures of several components of a digital system. And to be applicable to any complex system.

13 Okay. Any more questions? Okay. Now, I will give a little bit more details about the specific 14 tool that we developed for this study for the DFWCS. 15 As mentioned earlier, it's based on the software of 16 17 the models of the DFWCS. In this way, we account for the performance of the software of the system. Given 18 19 the occurrence of one or more power failure modes, 20 this detail more than allows realistic representation 21 of the system on the failure conditions.

22 However, at this time, interactions with 23 the rest of the systems of the plant are not included 24 in the model. But this can be expanded to include --25 expanded include these the model can be to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

(202) 234-4433

interactions.

1

2	MR. KURITZKY: Again, just to underscore,
3	I think, the point that I think Dr. Guarro mentioned
4	and I think others may have mentioned, too, the more
5	this simulation tool is enhanced, the more we're
.6	veering away, obviously, from what you call
7	traditional methods. So I mean, that's we're in
.8	the gray, the uncharted gray area in between
9	traditional and dynamic methods.
10	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: For the case of the
11	DFWCS with defined system failure of the loss of
12	automatic control of the feedwater loop as associated
13	with the system and given a combination of failure
14	modes of components as input, the tool automatically
15	finds out whether a system failure occurs or not using
16	criteria provided by the analysts.
17	This criteria basically is to specify the
18	conditions that cause system failure. In our
19	particular case, the tool analyzed 421 individual
20	failure modes; 128,779 combinations of two failure
21	modes; and almost 37 million combinations of three
22	failure modes. So we are basically, as I said before,

analyzing each possible combination of two and three failure modes. So in that sense, the completeness is -- in this particular sense does -- is not an issue

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

23

24

25

1 for us. 2 MR. KURITZKY: But not in terms of 3 completeness of identified failure modes. Δ MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Right. 5 MR. KURITZKY: Because this is the only generating combination of failure modes that we 6 7 identified inductively to include. We don't know what 8 other failure modes might be out there that we didn't 9 come up with and therefore didn't input to the 10 simulation tool. MEMBER BLEY: The failure modes you have 11 12 in Appendix B. Were those generated? 13 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: The failure modes we 14 have in Appendix B we generated manually. We ran --15 MEMBER BLEY: Just looking at the system 16 saying what if this happened, what if that happened? 17 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Well, we used several sources. One we had some analyses done by the 18 19 licensee. 20 MEMBER BLEY: Okav. MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Which was risk FMEA. 21 22 So as Louis was saying earlier, that was kind of our 23 starting point. And we complimented that using other sources from the literature. 24 25 MEMBER BLEY: Of actual failures that have NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	142
1	occurred?
2	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: At least to failure
3	mode.
4	MEMBER BLEY: For failure modes.
5	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Failure modes. So
6	that's basically how we created our list of failure
7	modes.
8	MEMBER BLEY: Um-hum.
9	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: And then what the
10	tool allows us to do is to find out what happens when
11	a combination of them happen.
12	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So again, look at
13	the first bullet. A guy who does a PRA now for the
14	plant.
15	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yes.
16	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Will reach a point
17	where there will be an event failure of feedwater,
18	right?
19	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yes.
20	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And what you are
21	suggesting is that there will be then an OR gate there
22	that says failure due to loss of automatic control,
23	failure due to other causes. These don't interact?
24	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Basically, the
25	integration with the PRA model is something, it's a
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com
subsequent task in the priority, so that has not been studied in detail. However, what can be done is properly include it in the fault tree such that any interactions between the plant and the rest of the -between the system and the rest of the systems of the plant will be accounted for.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

(202) 234-4433

MEMBER BLEY: I think --

MEMBER BONACA: But now you did not do that.

MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: I'm sorry?

MEMBER BONACA: Up here in this example, you did not do that.

MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: In this example we just looked at the system itself.

MEMBER BONACA: The system. Loss of the water control. There was --

MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yes. And actually what we -- as we describe in detail later, what we modeled is the frequency of the -- we modeled the simulation event. What is the frequency of loss of automatic control as if it was an event?

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Automatically. 23 MR. KURITZKY: Right. So, in fact, if 24 this was actually in a PRA, if you look at a 25 traditional, let's see, fault tree, assuming that a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

PWR would actually have a fault tree for a few, not all of them do, but you would have the tree that says if it's a multi train, you know, an AND gate that fails train A and train B. Train A fails, the pump fails to start, the valve fails to close.

And then you have under there various other failures of supporting system. You would have failure of the control signal or, you know, in this case, that FWP, the feedwater pump has the control signal. It doesn't really work so well without it, because we're doing an initiating event. But assuming it was a backup system, so to speak, you would have it -- that is input into various parts of the tree.

14 Where exactly you would input that, that's the part of the last task we would go through and see 15 16 how you would actually get this into the tree, so you 17 get all the right dependencies and it fits in I mean, it's not that you just take the properly. 18 19 results of this and stick it in. One thing also, because this is automatic control, there is also let's 2.0 see an AND gate above that. It's really not just a 21 simple AND gate, because there's human recovery 22 23 actions.

So at various points you would have to consider human recovery, you know, operative recovery

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

· 2

3

4

5

6

7

8

[.] 9

10

11

12

13

24

25

www.nealrgross.com

to prevent actually having lost the feedwater system, 1 2 because you lost the signal. 3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Did you give any 4 examples of these 421 individual failure modes? 5 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: I have a couple of examples coming up. 6 7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. 8 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: By the way, these have a total number, for example, for the individual 9 10 failure modes a total of -- in individual failure modes, a subset of them cause system failure. 11 12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What? Say that 13 again. MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: We have -- we are 1415 considering 421 individual failure modes. CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah. 16 17 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Some of them consistent failure and some of them --18 19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Not all of them 20 lead to failure of the --21 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Right. Some of them 22 will cost a lot of --23 MEMBER BLEY: Some are mobile themselves. MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: By themselves, 24 25 because --NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433 www.nealrgross.com

·.	146
1	MR. KURITZKY: This is the input to the
2	tool not the output.
3	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: No, no, no, this is
4	yes. Well, I mean, essentially, I mean.
5	MR. KURITZKY: Exactly, yes.
6	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: All of these
7	combinations were examined by the tool. As I've said
8	all of this cause system failure. And I also said and
9	that will be measured in Louis' presentation.
10	MEMBER BONACA: A lot of years of
11	operation of this system, did you find significant
12	information regarding performance?
13	MR. KURITZKY: We I think, Louis, you
14	looked at, I think 15 years of for just the one
15	plant and found one instance of a reactor trip due to
16	feedwater digital digital feedwater control system
17	failure. Now, the problem with trying to compare the
18	numbers is we're just looking at the loss of the
19	automatic control, so if someone actually had a loss
20	of automatic control, they may not if they
21	correctly if the operator is corrected for it,
22	there would never be a trip and you wouldn't
23	necessarily get it reported. So, you know, we don't
24	have any.
25	MEMBER BONACA: Well, the operators were
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

(202) 234-4433

	147
1	not very capable of compensating often times. The
2	challenge you would get to when you control
3	MR. KURITZKY: Right, right. And there
4	was one case, obviously, where there was a failure of
5	the automatic system and it, obviously, wasn't
6	corrected in time, because there was a reactor.
7	MEMBER BONACA: It might not even be a
8	failure of the automatic system. It might be the
9	system does what it's supposed to do, but maybe he has
10	a situation where still it doesn't catch up in time
11	and its cram the course.
12	MR. KURITZKY: Yeah, I don't know if we
13	have any details on the actual to back that up.
14	MEMBER BONACA: Okay.
15	MEMBER SIEBER: Just so I understand, you
16	can have a fault in the system that will reposition
17	several controls, but if you and that's a fault in
18	the system. And if it doesn't trip the plant, you
19	don't have a consequence.
20	MR. KURITZKY: Right. And in fact,
21	actually, there is a little disconnect with trying to
22	compare operational experience, because the success
23	criteria for this model was if the system switched
24	from automatic to manual mode, you know, a controller
25	did, we call that a failure.
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

· · .	148
. 1.	MEMBER SIEBER: Right. But when you
2	MR. KURITZKY: That's right.
. 3	MEMBER SIEBER: It will self-compensate.
4	MR. KURITZKY: Right. It will self-
5	compensate, right.
6	MEMBER SIEBER: Or, you know, a valve
7	could a positioner on a valve could fail, for
8	example, and the valve would go closed and pending on
9.	what valve it is, you might survive that.
10	MR. KURITZKY: Right, right.
11	DR. GUARRO: Would you say that,
12	essentially, what you are doing here is a form of what
13	in the soccer world is called integration testing?
14	Because essentially, you are it's you know, what
15	that involves normally is that, you know, the
16	operational profile is explored. Here you are
17	extending that to the fault space, which is actually
18	something that has been suggested, you know, as a way
19	of exploring that great boundary between the design
20	envelope and outside the design envelope.
21	And the fact that you are using,
22	essentially, the a copy of the software with all
23	the modules, so that's equivalent to integration
24	testing. In fact, in many cases that's exactly you
2.5	know, people test software in a way with a simulator

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

because they don't really -- you know, it's rare that people can do integration testing in a -- well, and the space system is like it's called test like you fly. But, you know, so here is the test like you operate, meaning that you have the software in the actual platform or the actual processor with the actual firmware, etcetera, etcetera, etcetera.

8 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: I agree with your 9 observation with one caveat, which is that in the 10 world of software, it's very difficult, perhaps 11 impossible test or impossible to pass, because the 12 software, you know, is so complex.

13 DR. GUARRO: Well, you know, people don't You know, what they do, they decide, you 14 do that. 15 know, what combinations of inputs they are going to 16 test. And you are doing the same with the combinations of inputs that are represented by this 17 18 component faults. Those are system states that define the input to your estimate, simulations last testing 19 20 them.

21 MR. CHU: Yes, Sergio, I agree with you. 22 You point out the potential application of this kind 23 of tool. You know, essentially, we have simulated for 24 this incident and we can use the tool to whatever test 25 you do. And our last test is on the protection

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

system, that's what we are planning to go to develop something like this for the digital feedwater control system. And then use it, try to use that on a simulation tool to develop our model for the interpretation system. An application of that simulation will be, you know, using it to do other kind of testing, licensing applications possibly.

MR. KURITZKY: I think also one of our 8 9 presentations mentioned directly to what Dr. Gerardo 10 mentioned was that, you know, when you're talking 11 about integration testing, you know, that gets used in the software world, we mentioned that using this is 12 13 something that would benefit in the design phase, because we uncovered a couple of failure modes, not 14 obvious failure modes. I think that's a couple of 15 examples that Gerardo is going to get to, in that you 16 wouldn't necessarily pick up unless you did that type 17 18 of testing. So it probably is very similar to what 19 you are saying.

20 DR. GUARRO: I guess, you know, the 21 limitation that I see in this approach is the fact 22 that if you wanted to use it in a design stage, rather 23 than in a, what's called, verification stage, then you 24 would have trouble, because you wouldn't have a 25 definition of the software that is so detailed that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

www.nealrgross.com

you can simulate it at this level of fidelity.

1

2

3

4

5

б

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

25

MR. KURITZKY: Yes, and we couldn't do it early. Yeah, it would have to be down -- you know, in the downstream of the life cycle, I guess.

DR. GUARRO: Right.

MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: While the tool we consider is pretty realistic, the timing of occurrence of a failure mode is just roughly approximated. That is we only consider one failure mode, of course, after the other. On the other hand, we found out that the order of failure modes which occur was found important, because fault-tolerant features of the system cause reconfiguration of the system.

One example of this is, for example, of a 14failure mode of the main CPU causes system failure. 15 16 So it's a single failure. By single failure we mean, there is a -- it's an individual failure mode that 17 18 causes the system to fail. Then there is another failure mode of the main CPU that does not cause 19 system failure, but it is detected, so the backup 20 21 takes automatic control. And then when the first failure mode occurs after the second, the system 22 23 doesn't fail any more, because the main CPU is not 24 controlling any more.

So that's something that is -- that's

www.nealrgross.com

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

another insight that we have about modeling digital systems, that the order of the failures is really relevant.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't understand what it means when the first failure mode occurs after the second. Either it's there or it isn't.

MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Well, for example, in our case, we are modeling an event the frequency happened during one year. So we are looking at what would happen with the system throughout one year. In that year, there is a possibility of system -- that the failure A happens, for example, in the first three months.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why? Why? I mean, 15 this comes back to this error force in context idea. 16 I thought software always reproduced the output given 17 the same input. So something happened, some input 18 changed?

MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Right. There was a failure. There is a hazard failure mode. Remember we're talking just about hazard failure modes.

22CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but these are23not due to aging, are they?

MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: No. I mean, it just
randomly happens.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

www.nealrgross.com

153 1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Due to what though? 2 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Due to random nature 3 of hardware failures. 4 MR. KURITZKY: Just like a pump failure or 5 a valve failure. 6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right. 7 MR. KURITZKY: We're just talking here --8 here we're just talking hardware failures. CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right. 9 10 MR. KURITZKY: It could be age-related. It could be, you know, a corrosive environment. 11 Ιt 12 could be whatever, you know, failure cause you have for hardware failures. 13 14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And you -- by the 15 way, another thing we have not discussed today is another major assumption or boundary condition to what 16 17 you are doing is that you have excluded fires. MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yes, this is only 18 19 internal events. 20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: External. 21 MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Only internal MR. 22 events, that's correct. 23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, have people 24 seen these kinds of failures that you are talking 25 about? Have there been any failures of this type NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433 www.nealrgross.com

1	anywhere?
2	MR. KURITZKY: Of digital feedwater
3	control systems?
. 4	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, of the
5	individual hardware pieces of the CPU?
6	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Well, I mean,
. 7	certainly. I mean, there are publications on at least
8	failure modes and even data about failure modes, so
9	these are these failures have happened.
10	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But again, on the
11	major failures due to digital systems, due to
12	software, for instance, these are really I mean,
13	there are discussion about your French Arian, and so
14	on, are there any failures that are equally well-known
15	due to the failure modes that you are investigating?
16	Where hardware failed, in other words. Something in
17	the computer failed. Are there any failures like
18	this? Sergio, have you heard of any or is it hard to
19	tell?
20	DR. GUARRO: Well, I am sure something may
21	have happened. You know, the failures that I am
22	familiar with and I, you know again, am more limited
23	to this space environment than not being of this
24	nature.
25	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: More of the
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	155
1	software?
2	DR. GUARRO: Software.
3	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The computer, the
4	computer program in other words.
5	DR. GUARRO: Yes, the software design has
6	been the major problem.
7	MEMBER BLEY: No, they tend to be those
8	things that can of themselves or in some kind of
9	common-cause way lead to real difficult situations
10	where these, I think, generally take one thing out of
11	service.
12	DR. GUARRO: And something that has been
13	pretty common in complex digital systems has been, you
14	know, what I would call contention failures. When you
15	have overloaded the system in terms of resources, you
16	know, memory or communication channels, you know.
17	MEMBER BLEY: And then things really funny
18	happen.
19	DR. GUARRO: Yeah. Then these weird
20	common-causes
21	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But these are not
22	hardware failures, are they?
23	DR. GUARRO: No. No, they are not
24	hardware failures. Well, the hardware gets
25	overwhelmed by too much digits coming in, essentially.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 BHODE ISLAND AVE N W
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

MEMBER BLEY: Which is almost -- at least some of those cases are almost a testing failure, because you didn't expect that kind of input, so you never tested to see how the system would respond to that kind of input.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That I would put it in the domain of the software problems, not the hardware the way we are discussing it here.

9 MEMBER BLEY: It's real fuzzy. I mean, 10 it's ending up overwhelming the hardware and that's the way the things interact. Where the software is putting it ends up taking it out of balance.

13 DR. GUARRO: Right. You know, I think 14it's software in the sense that it is the logic of the 15 system that fails, you know, either in terms of timing 16 or in terms of our location or execution and so forth. 17 So in that sense, it's software.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Louis, you have 19 reviewed the operating experience.

MR. CHU: Yes, actually --

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Have you found any 22 of those?

MR. CHU: Well, there is an LER for this 23 particular system. It is hardware-related failure. 24 It happened to, I think, an early version of this 25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

11

12

20

digital feedwater control system. The cause was some 1 2 kind of interference like radio frequency 3 interference, because some cable was not properly 4 shielded. And it is a hardware failure as a result. 5 It's suddenly like a signal was sent to the flow 6 control valve to either open or close it. 7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But what is it that fail? 8 9 MR. CHU: The cause incorrect signal 10 generated. CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is that a software 11 12 issue? 13 MR. CHU: It is hardware, hardware 14 failure --15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why is this hardware? 16 17 MR. CHU: -- generating the incorrect 18 signal. 19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And that's my 20 What hardware failure generated that question. signal? 21 22 MR. KURITZKY: Incorrect shielding. MR. CHU: Right. Due to the interference 23 24 some incorrect spurious signal was generated. I have 25 to look at the LER more carefully. NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. KURITZKY: But it wasn't a software 2 failure that led to an incorrect signal. It was a 3 physical hardware failure mode. CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And what was that 4 physical hardware failure? 5 MR. KURITZKY: The fact there was 6 7 inadequate shielding and so they felt that the radio 8 frequency environment was such that it generated a 9 false signal. 10 DR. GUARRO: So more than a failure you 11 could say that it was incorrect hardware design or 12 engineering, because it was put there from the 13 beginning. MR. KURITZKY: That's the cause. 14 15 DR. GUARRO: Right. I know. MR. KURITZKY: Right, right. 16 17 DR. GUARRO: I'm just trying to make it, you know, a little bit -- because I think George is 18 19 trying to understand it was something that happened. Well, I think, you know, there was a dormant condition 20 and then, you know --21 22 MR. KURITZKY: Right. 23 DR. GUARRO: -- that this --24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What was shielded 25 now, a cable or what? **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

MR. KURITZKY: A cable. 1 2 DR. GUARRO: A cable. 3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And not this part 4 of what you call hardware failures here? Right yeah, I guess 5 MR. CHU: the interference is the cause of hardware failure. And of 6 7 course, in our model, we don't model the cause. MEMBER SIEBER: There should be failed to 8 9 perform. 10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, shielding is the common failure. 11 12 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Ιt was inappropriate. 13 DR. GUARRO: There was an environmental 1415 condition of some sort, so there was some electromagnetic wave that came in from somewhere that 16 17 was not shielded property by this design and so it was translated. Now, it became a signal inside the cable 18 that was sent to the valve. 19 MEMBER BONACA: A signal caused by --20 MEMBER BLEY: We actually had that kind of 21 problem 30 years ago. If you ran a welding machine 22 anywhere near one end of the plant, it tripped, you 23 know, just from picking up those kind of signals. 24 There is nothing peculiar about -- I can't even say 25 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

that. There might be something peculiar about the design of the control system that allowed that noise to create the --

DR. GUARRO: To become, yeah, now a digit somewhere.

MR. KURITZKY: But let me also just say a couple words about the idea of whether or not hardware failures, the type that are being discussed here, actually manifest themselves in the actual operating experience. And one thing is -- well, first of all, there have been some digital feedwater control system failures in this last year. And they generally come from failures of power supplies. And that's a hardware failure and I think we have that in our model or it should be the hardware. So there are hardware failures that do occur in the operating experience that lead to digital feedwater control system failure.

The second thing is more conjecture. 18 I 19 would imagine, as you mentioned, the more the 20 significant events, the ones that come more to attention are software-related, because of the fact 21 that the software can affect multiple trains, multiple 22 components, so it tends to lead to what potentially 23 24 could be a more serious condition.

Whereas, in general, in the nuclear field

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

25

www.nealrgross.com

anyway, we would expect that a hardware failure somewhere in that system hopefully would not be sufficient enough to actually call it some effect that would be significant enough that it would (A) be reported LER, (B) be something that we would have a whole report written about it in the literature, because it was such a significant event.

So I think there is a tendency to see more of those occur from software just because of the design of the system, particularly in the nuclear area.

DR. GUARRO: Yeah, I think when it comes to the hardware failures of digital systems, the question is are they such that they are actually different in effects, perhaps, or in the former manifestation than hardware failures that, you know, occur with analog systems for the same function. I mean, the power supply, you know, if the power supply --

MR. KURITZKY: Right.

20 DR. GUARRO: -- will fail an analog or 21 digital or whatever --

MR. KURITZKY: Right.

23 DR. GUARRO: -- you lose power. You know, 24 you have a spike of power and you lose something 25 important to your system, no matter what it is digital

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

19

22

www.nealrgross.com

1 or analog or relay hardware. 2 MR. KURITZKY: Right. DR. GUARRO: So there is nothing special 3 4 about that. 5 MR. KURITZKY: Right. I think the two examples that Gerardo is going to get to very soon 6 7 hopefully, those are hardware failure, right? 8 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yes. hardware 9 MR. KURITZKY: Potential 10 They are not events that occurred. These failures. 11 are obviously, you know, potential events. CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This is really a 12 13 good example of an error force in complex situation, in that a signal comes, it's a random occurrence 14 15 entirely, then there is a condition in the system that allows that system, the signal to do hard, right? So 16 17 that is a good example. The biggest problem, it seems 18 to me, is -- not the biggest one. The big problem is identifying these deficiencies, if you want to call 19 20 them that, in the system that do not protect you 21 properly against those outside influences. MEMBER BONACA: I mean, that's stretching, 22 23 I think. You may find that an error force in the 24 context is somewhat -- I mean, it seems to me that there is a real mechanistic dependency there. You 25 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	163
1	have an adequate shielding that causes is
2	initiated, I mean, which is the actuation.
3	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But you must have
4	something from the outside to treat it.
5	MEMBER BONACA: Yeah, sure.
6	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, that's what
7	I'm saying. It's a combination of something happening
8	on the outside and then the protection wouldn't be
9	good enough. Of course, figuring out the rate of this
10	thing outside and what it is.
11	MEMBER BONACA: I guess, I looked actually
12	at the error force and function as human-related.
13	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, it's borrowed
14	from the human.
15	MEMBER BONACA: Yeah.
16	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But the idea of
17	context, I think, is makes sense.
18	MEMBER BONACA: Yeah.
19	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That doesn't mean
20	we can identify them.
21	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: But coming back to
22	your original question, failures of hardware have
23	happened and the occurrence have been tracked by some
24	organizations and published in
25	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But are they
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

164 failures that are induced by something else that 1 happened, like in this case, or they are intrinsic 2 failures that cause some effect? 3 MARTINEZ-GURIDI: MR. I think both 4 5 possibilities are -- can occur. 6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And are they more 7 likely than software problems? MEMBER SIEBER: That's another question. 8 9 MR. KURITZKY: One we can't answer. CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, it 10 is certainly getting a lot of attention. 11 DR. GUARRO: Well, I think also well, are 12 they more likely or are they more severe in 13 consequences, because that's the thing, you know. 14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, how can they 15 16 I mean, we already have major failures due to be? software failures. 17 DR. GUARRO: Well, that's what I mean. 18 19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, the thing 20 just failed. DR. GUARRO: Well, yeah. What I'm saying 21 2.2 is that they -- a software common-cause failure 23 typically has more severe consequences than an 24 individual hardware fault, because typically they are 25 fault-tolerance built into the system to remedy the **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433 www.nealrgross.com

1 Whereas, the first, you don't have the latter. 2 protection. 3 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: But you can also 4 have hazard common-cause failures. 5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Sure. 6 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Like in our case, for example, if you have common-cause failure of both 7 8 CPUs, your system is --9 DR. GUARRO: Well, yeah, but that's, you 10 know --11 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: I'm -- I think that 12 has happened, too. 13 MR. KURITZKY: The point is right now, we don't know enough to be able to say which one it is 14 15 more likely, I think. I mean, you -- maybe you have 16 some experience that leads you to think one or the 17 other, but we, I don't think, can tell you here which 18 one is more likely. And we considered them -- the 19 possibility of both and at this stage, we're just 20 going through the concept of the modeling technique. 21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So where are you, Gerardo? Are you --22 23 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: I am now on 19. 24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And this is your 25 total presentation or you have another set of slides? **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	166
1	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: No, this is it.
2	This is all my
3	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So when the
• 4	schedule says
5	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: 11:45 it said
6	finish.
7	MR. KURITZKY: My intention is we fell
8	45 minutes behind on initial presentations. So if we
9	can gain 15 minutes back on each of the three, we will
10	be back on track. So if we can actually finish within
11	half an hour of the scheduled time, the 12:15, we'll
12	be on pace to get back.
13	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Well, let's see,
14	three charts, two and a half.
15	MR. KURITZKY: Speed up.
16	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You might even beat
17	it.
18	MR. KURITZKY: Don't bet on it.
19	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Okay. I want to try
20	to quickly present a couple of examples of firmware.
21	Very interesting is a couple of single failure modes.
22	One example is one single failure mode that were
23	identified in these methods.
24	One failure mode is the MFRV demand signal
25	from the main CPU to the MFV is low. That is the
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

electrical signal from the main CPU to the controller is low. The MFV controller in turn sends a signal to the back to the PDI controller and provides some feedback to the main CPU. The system appears to be designed for the main CPU to detect this failure and cause of failover to the backup CPU. And in that way, the system keeps controlling feedwater.

However, the failover to the backup CPU has a one second delay. And the signal from the MFV controller to the PDI controller has no delay.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So where in your analysis are you taking into account these delays? IN the simulation?

MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: The software, in the simulation. In the simulation we have included all these timings, so that it takes into account this delay.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So how did you 19 figure this out? The computer, the simulation said 20 something?

MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: We -- during our studying the system, we learned of the one second delay and then we implemented into the simulation. CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And then as a result of the simulation, you concluded what's here?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

www.nealrgross.com

	168
1	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Correct.
2	MEMBER BLEY: I'm curious. A one second
3	delay seems an incredibly long time for a digital
4	system. Why did they do that? Do you know? I'm just
5	curious. It has nothing to do with your analysis.
6	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: I don't know. Do
7	you know? That is the way the system is built though.
8	MR. KURITZKY: Unless there's a typo in
9	the documentation we have. It could be a little n
10	missing from that, you know, I don't know.
11	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We love taking
12	advantage of the fact that you have the backup CPU.
13	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Exactly.
14	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And this is what
15	the designer intended?
16	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Well, it seems to us
17	that
18	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But we don't know.
19	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: the designer
20	MEMBER SIEBER: Some we don't know.
21	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: It seems to us that
22	the designer intended that the backup CPU would take
23	control of the system. That's why the bullet say the
24	system appears to be designed for the main CPU to take
25	this failure and cause of failure.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

169 1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And you will still 2 declare this as a failure of the automatic? 3 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Exactly. It's a 4 failure of the automatic. 5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's not a 6 failure of the system. 7 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: It's not a failure of the system. It's failure of automatic control. 8 9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And would the 10 operators be surprised? MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: I have no idea. I 11 12 can't --13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because it is now controlled, supposed to be, automatically. 1415 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Well --16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, manually. 17 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: -- what we probably 18 could see in the control room is that now the PDI has 19 taken control and they have to take manual control of 20 the system. They wouldn't -- understand that they 21 have to take manual control, but they don't know why 22 the system --MR. KURITZKY: Is telling them they have 23 24 to take manual control. 25 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: It's telling them **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	170
1	that they have to take manual control.
2	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.
3	MR. CHU: This is one example that our
4	analysis, our understanding actually differs from
5	plant hazard analysis. Plant hazard analysis, in this
6	situation, there will be a failover, but the system
7	must be controlled. The automatic control continues.
8	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.
9	MR. CHU: But based on our detail, you
10	know, and understanding of plant document and how the
11	system works, we think there will be a the PDI
12	controller will become the manual controller for the
13	valve. So it requires very detailed analysis on the
14	plant document to come to this kind of value.
15	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, could this
16	approach that you have taken supplement it, by the
17	only one I'm very familiar with, with DFM that deals
18	with software failures? And it is also based on
19	simulation. Would you put the two together?
20	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: That is certainly a
21	possibility.
22	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I know it's
23	a possibility, but would that be something that you
24	would like to pursue?
25 ⁻	MR. CHU: We have not thought about that.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

į

MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: I --

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What?

MR. CHU: We have not thought about it. I think it's an idea to --

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think there is also, I mean, I'm not -- I don't mean you, in particular, but there is a natural tendency for researchers to really push their own approach as much as they can. And I think as an Agency, we have to fight that a little bit. There is a methodology out there that deals with something that you are not dealing with, but has a hell of a lot of similarities with what you are doing.

14 I think it's a good idea to explore putting them together, even though you are not the developers of that methodology. Okay? 16

17 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yes, but again --18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Louis is smiling. 19 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: -- I think that's 20 one possibility. But I think another possibility 21 would also be extending this method to also account 22 for software failures.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't see how you 24 would do that.

MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Well, I think there

www.nealrgross.com

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

б

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

15

	172
1	is I think it's
2	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But why? Well, of
· 3	course, you can explore things.
4	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yeah.
5	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But I would caution
6	you against the natural tendency of pushing your stuff
7	as much as you can, if other people have already spent
8	30 years developing something else, which seems to
9	compliment what you are doing. You are both relying
10	on simulation. There is this advantage that Sergio
11	mentioned earlier that through the truth tables, you
12	can trace back what caused the particular failure at
13	the system level.
14	Now, you said earlier, Gerardo, that you
15 [,]	can adjust your methodology to also do that. Fine.
16	So but, I mean, there are so many similarities of, it
17	seems to me, some effort to combine would be useful.
18	MR. KURITZKY: Let me speak.
19	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If you put your ego
20	a little on the side for a while.
21	MR. KURITZKY: Gerardo, let me respond,
22	because I don't think it's appropriate for BNL to
23	respond to what work we will be pursuing.
24	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, you guys
25	don't have to decide.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

MR. KURITZKY: So we will definitely take that feedback and we will consider it as part of our consideration.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That then could be 5 some sort of an approach that combines both hardware and software failures. And there are really many, б 7 many similarities here. But this idea, for example, 8 of the prime implicants, that might be a way of 9 addressing the software problem. I don't know. If it 10 does work, it does the work. But I mean, that might be something that you may want to explore, but that's 12 really a decision to be made by the staff. 13 MR. KURITZKY: We appreciate the input. CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because we really 15 have to show some progress on all fronts. I mean, we 16 can't --

MR. KURITZKY: All right.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I see the SRM here. The Commission is encouraged by what it heard on April 7th. They met with the staff and the industry. They are meeting with us in June.

MR. KURITZKY: You've got 10 more minutes, Gerardo.

MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Well, this --

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, even less.

www.nealrgross.com

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

11

14

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

174
MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: example, I don't
know if you want to go over it or I just keep it.
CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What is your next
example?
MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yes, it's example
another example of an individual failure mode that
cause the system failure.
CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, you are
listing issues here on the 21, you mean?
MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: No.
MR. KURITZKY: 20. 20 was the next
example.
MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: 20 is the next
example. It says Example 2.
CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, go over it
here quick.
MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Well, basically,
each CPU has two modes of operation. One is
controlling and tracking. For the automatic control
of the system, one of the CPUs has to be in
controlling mode. Normally, the main CPU is
controlling and the backup CPU is tracking.
And on the other hand, each controller has
to modes of operation, automatic and manual. The
failure mode is that the signal transmitting the
NEAL R. GROSS
(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

bypass mode of operation from the bypass controller to the main CPU incorrectly becomes set to manual. It is normally an automatic. It incorrectly becomes set to manual. Upon receipt of this signal, the main CPU becomes automatically changes its status to become operating and tracking mode. So since both CPUs are in tracking mode, there is a loss of automatic control. There is no CPU controlling the system.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: A recap of the issues we have identified as part of this work is there is the difficulty in finding out what is the level of detail needed to model the digital features. CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It comes back

already commenting about your 52 criteria, right?

MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Those are right. There is a potential lack of completeness in the failure mode identification by this, again, a very big issue. There is difficulty in relating the function of failure modes, which is really what is used in PRA, the physical failure modes and mechanisms, which is sometimes what is reported in publications.

We have not really addressed some detailed features, such as communication, synchronization and voting, that are potential contributors to system

NEAL R. GROSS

www.nealrgross.com

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

reliability. And there is difficulty in finding out the effects of individual and combinations of failure modes. So in light of that, I want to briefly

5 mention some potential research which will be to do 6 more extensive search for other available FMEAs. 7 Sharing experience with organizations and countries. CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, keep going. 8 9 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Okay. I'm done. 10 MEMBER SIEBER: Let me ask a question 11 about our country and mother. 12 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yes. MEMBER SIEBER: It's related to your last 13 slide. There is a lot of ways that digital I&C 1415 systems can fail that don't result as a consequence to the plant necessarily or any big perturbation. When 16 you do a plant PRA, how do you take the fact -- that 17 fact into account when you have, you know, 400, 500, 18 19 10,000 potential failure modes, 90 percent of which 20 don't cause a failure in the plant? How do you do 21 that? 22 MR. KURITZKY: Let me --23 MEMBER SIEBER: Do you end up with two 24 different analyses?

MR. KURITZKY: Well, again, this is -- I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

1

2

3

4

1 can tell you how it would sound to do it here with our simple analysis. When you get to a plant, it's going 2 to be more complicated, but right now, that simulation 3 tool it only -- in that simulation tool, what we 4 didn't mention was there are certain rules that are 5 6 specified that define what system failure is. 7 In our case, it was loss of automatic control of that one thing. 8 9 MEMBER SIEBER: Right. 10 MR. KURITZKY: And so you have that rule 11 in there, so the only combinations that get spit out of that simulation are the ones that call us that 12 there is going to be the failure of the control. 13 SIEBER: And that doesn't 14MEMBER necessarily result in a threat to the plant. 15 MR. KURITZKY: That's right. 16 MEMBER SIEBER: You know, because you get 17 that kind of thing even within loss. 18 19 MR. KURITZKY: That's right. So when you 20 go to actually integrate this with the PRA, that's when you have to determine how it is going to interact 21 with the other aspects of other elements of the PRA 22 and you have to define your success criteria, such 23 that it is going to match with that. So if --24 25 MEMBER SIEBER: That's a hard thing to do.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

(202) 234-4433

	178
1	MR. KURITZKY: It's not well, yeah,
2	exactly.
3	MEMBER SIEBER: _Sure.
4	MR. KURITZKY: Not straightforward.
5	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: In
6	MEMBER SIEBER: Yeah, I understand.
7	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: connection with
8	the recommendation I made earlier, it seems to me that
- 9	there is a third element of the error force in
10	context. In other words, are we now ready to start
11	integrating these ideas? Again, I'm not saying that
12	it has to be there, but your Appendix C at least
13	indicated that whoever wrote it thought it was a good
14	idea.
15	But you guys, you don't how come you
16	ignored it in this project?
17	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: We don't have the
18	money.
19	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Come on. So
20	anyway, can one put together an approach that would
21	combine this concept of error force in context? And
22	the example you gave us is really a very good example.
23	I mean, you have the signal, random dang do dang,
24	something is wrong in the system and then you have the
25	context. And then within that combine your approach
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

<u>.</u>.
with DFM or something else, I don't know what, and start talking about an approach that truly or maybe what the higher state is, I'm not -- I'm talking about DFM, because I'm more familiar with it.

To start having an approach that will address the whole problem, so we won't have this issue of oh, but this is outside the scope or this is outside the scope, because we really need to make progress on that front. And again, if somebody else has done it, guys, that's fine, take advantage of it. You don't have to develop everything yourselves.

I think that would be a good way to proceed. Okay. Trying to put everything together. And, you know, looking at 36 or 35 million, 36 million combinations is really an impressive thing. You have actually done that, Louis, 36 million?

MR. KURITZKY: The first 4 or 5 million are hard.

19CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You're the one who20six years ago told me that this method or some other21method was too complicated. This is simple.

MR. CHU: It's automated.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Ah.

24 MR. CHU: It's done on the PC. It took 25 like a week of execution to complete.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

22

23

	180
1	MR. KURITZKY: A week?
2	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, it was a
3	cheap PC. Any other questions or comments for these
4	gentlemen from the Members or Members, I mean, Sergio,
5	as well? Okay. So then after lunch, we will talk
6	about reliability modeling.
7	MR. CHU: Yes.
8	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We may catch an
9	early flight. Thank you very much. The discussions
10	were very useful. So we will reconvene at 1:15.
11	(Whereupon, the meeting was recessed at
12	12:15 p.m. to reconvene at 1:21 p.m. this same day.)
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

1:21 p.m.

181

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We're back in session.

Dr. Chu?

1

2

3

• 4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

15

17

MR. CHU: Yes. My name is Louis Chu. Т started working on digital work back in 1999 doing some literature review and since then it was on and off. I work on digital I&C related to work. It was only the past two or three years that we have increased effort on the work and we have many -- two more people, basically, becoming involved in the work.

What I'm presenting today, I have two sets 13 I think the subject is more 14 of presentations. traditional, it's more traditional PRA, therefore, a 16 lot of things are pretty standard. Therefore, I tend to think I should be able to go over them pretty 18 quickly.

19 The first subject is modeling of the 20 digital feedwater control system. As you have heard, 21 the objective is to look at the traditional methods, 2.2 fault trees and Markov model, evaluate their 23 capability and limitations. As you have heard from 24 this morning, due to the level of the detail at which 25 we want to model the system, it was not possible to

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

develop these models from scratch without the use of a simulation tool.

Once you have the simulation tool, then the rest of the analysis is kind of straightforward. Fault tree, for intents of fault tree, you already have the sequences, therefore, we just used the standard quantification method to quantify it and this represents an approximation to the solution.

9 Further, Markov model making use of the 10 outcome of this simulation tool, you can prepare a 11 full model of the Markov model and it happens we can 12 solve the Markov model analytically, such that 13 quantification is pretty straightforward.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Analytically or 15 numerically?

MR. CHU: Analytically.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But you have too
18 many slides -- states.

MR. CHU: Well, the simplification comes into, you know, when we look at singles, doubles and triple sequences and if you look at the probability, in our calculation, we can calculate what we missed. Say if we only look at single sequences, then you can see the converged -- conversions.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The interest today

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

16

25

183 is not really in how you solved the Markov model. 1 I 2 think the real interest is in how you got the 3 transition rates, right? MR. CHU: That's the next presentation, 4 5 that's discussed next. 6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I mean, 7 solving the Markov model is not something that is of 8 great interest. 9 MR. CHU: Therefore, I think I can go over 10 the slides pretty quickly. 11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, yeah, I mean. 12 MR. CHU: Unless they are -- since you are particularly interested. 13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I would go to slide 1415 5 or 4 right away. MR. CHU: 4 or 5, okay. 16 17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: 4, go to 4. MR. CHU: 4 is basically a summary of what 18 we talked about in the morning. Due to the complexity 19 20 of the system and if we want to develop the Markov fault tree model at the level of detail we wanted to 21 22 do, we have to have this simulation tool. Regarding the level of detail, why we 23 choose this level of detail, there are -- is a few 24 25 reasons. One is availability of generic failure rate **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

information. And at the level of detail that we modeled, we were able to find some generic failure rates.

Another reason is we are kind of influenced by the hazard analysis. The level of detail that plants' hazard analysis was performed is consistent with this. And another reason, of course, is that software is an important part of the system. In order it will capture software in our modeling, we need to have our model at this level, such that the role software in place comes into -- become kind of -it's included in our modeling.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Again, you are 14 bringing up the issue again of software failures being 15 included. I thought we agreed that they are not? 16 Because if you have a software fault that is due to 17 some specification there, all right, I don't know that 18 you can account for it here. You are not looking for 19 it.

20 MR. CHU: I look at it from two ways. 21 First, normal behavior of the software. That we 22 expressly included in our simulation tool. In that 23 sense, I think, we are doing a reasonable job.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, yeah, and 25 there are many tests to which the software is

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

www.nealrgross.com

subjected. I mean, this is nuclear, right? We do the best we can. There is this review of the life-cycle, all that stuff has already taken place. And now we have the thing running and it's these unusual extraordinary situations the error forcing contexts that are of concern.

So, you know, to say that you simulated it under normal conditions, yeah, I mean, other people have done it, too, before you. I mean, before it was installed, I'm sure they tested it by the way. Let's not forget that these are --

MR. KURITZKY: I think Louis is referring into the model itself. There is no question that all of the software life-cycle previously have been done on anything in the plant.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.

17 MR. KURITZKY: It's the point I think 18 Louis is talking about that we consider the normal 19 behavior of the software as part of the model. It's 20 something that has to go into the viability of the 21 model to consider the software. So it's the quantification of software failures that we are not 22 23 addressing yet.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.

MR. KURITZKY: But we still are

www.nealrgross.com

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

24

considering the software in developing the model.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All right.

MR. CHU: Yes, I would say in some cases, as indicated in the two examples Gerardo talked about, you know, software plays a role in the -- in those two examples. The behavior of the system kind of deviates from what is expected. In that sense, you can say we have found examples in which the design of the system including the software could be questionable. In that sense --

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I understand the 12 design of the system.

MR. CHU: -- in the review itself, the weakness in the design, you cannot review --

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Software is logic, 16 the logic of the software, that's really what we mean. 17 And, you know, I don't think that two failure modes 18 that Gerardo would identify had to do with logic. I 19 mean, you have this external interference and 20 installation is not good enough.

21 MR. KURITZKY: Excuse me, that wasn't the 22 examples that we're referring to with the two in 23 Gerardo's presentation about the one case where the --24 both the CPU, the main CPU --

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The timing, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

1:

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

www.nealrgross.com

1	187
1	timing.
2	MR. KURITZKY: Yeah, the one that had a
3	one second delay, so the other the PDI took over.
4	And the other case was the one CPU went to tracking,
5	you know, the other.
6	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.
7	MR. KURITZKY: So there is limits that we
8	can.
9	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, so, okay. So
10	you managed to get some of it.
11	MR. KURITZKY: Right.
12	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But I don't think
13	you can claim that you really focused on the software.
14	MR. KURITZKY: No. We were not trying to
15	claim that.
16	MR. CHU: All right. Again, we are
17	considering how the failure modes
18	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, yes.
19	MR. CHU: and the software response to
20	postulated hardware failure.
21	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.
22	MR. CHU: And we have done that evaluation
23	in a very systematic way. Okay. That's the first
24	bullet. With the simulation tool we generate
25	sequences that cause system failures. And these
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

sequences are used in quantifying the system failure 1 2 probability. System failure probability is used in 3 conjunction with frequency that we lose the system. 4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What is the size of 5 the Markov model typically? 6 MR. CHU: The size of the Markov model, 7 basically, is determined by the number of --8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: States? 9 MR. CHU: -- single, double, triple 10 sequences. Because we -- by using the cutset of 11 truncation, we are able to --12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So --13 MR. CHU: Okay. Only you --14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- typically, what 15 is it? MR. CHU: I have a table that shows it. 16 17 There is something I believe 11 million sequences. 18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So it's 11 million 19 by 11 million? 20 MR. CHU: Oh, no, no. CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, that's what 21 22 I --23 MR. CHU: We do have to spell out the full 24 system states. 25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So the **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	189
1	actual Markov model after you do all this
2	manipulation, what size are we talking about?
3.	MEMBER BLEY: How many modes?
4	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: X by X, what is X?
5	MR. CHU: We only we didn't have to go
6	through that kind of counting, so I don't really know.
7	But if you look at in case of signal failure, we
8	have about 100, so that's 100 states.
9	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.
10	MR. CHU: Then double, we have, I don't
11	know, 30,000 say.
12	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yep.
13	MR. CHU: And out of 30,000, you have two
14	failed states, so it's 60,000. And triples, we are
15	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So these are huge
16	matrixes?
17	MR. CHU: Right. But we are able to solve
18	the sequences and alert code, therefore solving it is
19	pretty straightforward.
20	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's very forward.
21	MR. CHU: It happens the problem can be
22	solved analytically. I think I will come to that.
23.	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, keep going
24	then. This is the kind of thing I was interested in.
25	MEMBER SIEBER: Well, depending on how
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

190 1 many faults you assumed at some point, it's not worth 2 extra effort to find them. You know, one and two 3 maybe are good enough. Right, right. 4 MR. CHU: We use the 5 accounts truncation. If we find, you know, after looking at the double sequences, what we missed is 6 7 already pretty small comparing to the system failure probability and we can stop. In this case, we stopped 8 9 at triple. I think we estimated we may miss a 5 or 10 10 percent of the top --11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Do you have an actual example of what you did? 12 13 MR. KURITZKY: Yes, I think the -- oh, is 14it the next page or this one? 15 MR. CHU: I can go through the -- there is 16 an --17 MR. KURITZKY: Yes, at the end of this slide. 18 19 MR. CHU: -- example Markov. 20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. MR. CHU: Let me see, this one, Slide 11. 21 22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. But that's 23 again generic A, B, C. Well, tell us what you want to 24 say about Slide 11. 25 MR. CHU: Slide 11 gives you an example. **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	191
. 1	Here we considered four components, A, B, C and D.
2	And the left modes system state is the perfect state.
3	That is there is no failure at all. And then the
4	states in this column are those system states with one
5	failure mode happen.
6	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And the order is
7	important basically?
8	MR. CHU: Sorry?
9	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The order is
10	MR. CHU: Yes. The way we designate the
11	system states, actually, tells the order. Like in
12	this case, in this state, A_1 represent failure mode 1
13	of Component A happened. And B, C, D here just says
14	they are in good condition. There's no failure. And
15	the next state will be A_2 , B, C, D, A_3 , B, C, D.
16	Similarly, we have B_1 , A, C, D and I guess C_1 , A, B,
17	D and D_1 , A, B, C.
18	So this column represent all the possible
19	states with one failure.
20	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.
21	MR. CHU: And our simulation tool tells us
22	all of these I think there are some 400 failure
23	modes altogether we look at, about 100 of them failed
24	the system. For those system states in this column
25	that failed us, we just stopped. These are of trouble
	NEAL R. GROSS

-

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

192 1 state. And we can easily solve for the probability of 2 those states. And then --3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: There is no repair here, right? 4 5 MR. CHU: Right. That's the critical 6 thing that makes the model solvable analytically. 7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So let's say that on the right hand side there all the way to the right. 8 9 MR. CHU: Yes. 10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, that the 11 second where you are now. 12 MR. CHU: Yes. 13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's a failed 14 state? 15 MR. CHU: Yes. 16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What kind of 17 calculation would you do? 18 MR. CHU: Okay. You will follow the path 19 coming to this --20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, there may be 21 many paths, right? 22 MR. CHU: No, there is only --23 There's only one? CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: 24 MR. CHU: -- one path. There has -- it is 25 defined by these four failures. **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433 www.nealrgross.com

MEMBER BLEY: And their order. 1 2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And the order is 3 important? MR. CHU: Yeah, the four failure modes are 4 5 defined by these four designated. And it happened, in 6 this case, you can -- we actually derive a general 7 solution for say a sequence with n failures. MEMBER BLEY: Now, all of the permutations 8 9 of that one exist in here somewhere. In your 10 simulation, did you determine that the ordering decides whether it has failed or not? Whether the 11 12 system failed? 13 MR. CHU: Yes, that's the -- that's what 14 the simulation is for. MEMBER BLEY: So it defines the failure 15 16 state? MR. CHU: Right. So it's spelled out, I 17 don't know, 50, 60 million sequences and out of those 18 19 11 million since correspond to system failure. MEMBER BLEY: Okay. And somehow these are 20 all generated automatically by some kind of rule 21 22 system or something? 23 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: The simulation tool has the rules defined by the analyst of what comprise 24 25 the system failure.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

DR. GUARRO: What happens if you have now a system that has recovery? In other words, you get--MR. CHU: Then the solution will be much more difficult. If you have to solve it numerically, then it will be hard.

1

2

3

4

5

б DR. GUARRO: Because I know that that is 7 actually not something that uncommon. In other words, you have situations in which you may go to a whole 8 9 state and then there is a reboot and you come back in 10 certain systems. And I'm not -- you know, how that 11 applies again to the nuclear power control systems, 12 that's a different story. But when you talk about digital system in general, there are a lot of systems 13 that have such characteristic. In fact, all fault-14tolerate, you know, systems more or less work in that 15 mode. So you see a serious complication of the --16 MR. CHU: That's --17 DR. GUARRO: -- following this approach. 18 19 MR. CHU: For example, in the next system, 20 reactor protection system, we don't know what the, you 21 know, situation is. I think when it happens, then we 22 try to tackle it. DR. GUARRO: Well, especially -- okay. 23 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: But let me say that 24 25 in this case, the fault features are accounted.

NEAL R. GROSS

(202) 234-4433 COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

195 1 Because, for example, if one component fails, such as 2 the main CPU, that will be failed, but the system will 3 continue operating with a backup CPU. 4 DR. GUARRO: Now, that -- yeah, yeah. 5 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: That would be 6 captured by this. 7 DR. GUARRO: Yeah, no, that I understand. 8 That's --9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So all you need 10 then is radio rates that's going that way for the failures that are in that combination? 11 12 Well, not -- because the MR. CHU: 13 definition of these system states include successes, that is, for example, in this state, B, C, D didn't 14 15 fail. So in the solution for this state, you have to include, you know, failure rates of many components, 16 17 almost all of them. 18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the question is 19 now how do you get those? 20 MR. KURITZKY: That's the next 21 presentation. 22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the complexity 23 here of the Markov approach is handled by the fact we 24 don't have restoration for failure, correct? MR. CHU: Right. That's an important 25 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

factor that --

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If you are handling thousands of these, right, or millions you said --

MR. CHU: Right. I think later I have a table that will show you the numbers, something like another million triple sequences.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It takes you how long to do that?

9 The simulation takes -- took MR. CHU: 10 like a week. But actually, you can split the job on two different PC and run them parallel, because each 11 simulation is by itself. So you can breakdown the 12 The quantification, you know, you have 11 13 jobs. million triples, it doesn't take long, because you 14 15 have another solution in 15 minutes, I was told.

MEMBER BLEY: There's really nothing about what we are doing here that is Markovian, it looks like. This is kind of a one pass through with transition probabilities and with no repair and no settlement. It's just a multiplier.

 21
 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Leave your case of

 22
 Markov.

23 MEMBER BLEY: I mean, it doesn't even have 24 the Markov assumptions.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, they still

www.nealrgross.com

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

MR. CHU: Right, right. You know the order in which the failure occurs is automatically accounted.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So the interesting discussion is deferred until we start talking about the estimation. All right.

MR. KURITZKY: Right. But also to set 8 9 expectation levels appropriately, the quantification-we came up with numbers for demonstration purposes for 10 this proof of concept model. We in no way want to 11 12 insinuate that the numbers that we are going to use in our example are the numbers that other people should 13 run and stick in their models. So it's just a 14 15 demonstration.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, that's my
17 problem.

MEMBER BLEY: Given that, if that's true--MR. KURITZKY: Yes.

20 MEMBER BLEY: -- I think that's 21 reasonable. Have you worried at all about having old 22 numbers in your report that this is going to become 23 the Bible of numbers to use?

24 MR. KURITZKY: I hadn't thought about 25 that, so I hadn't worried about it.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	- 198
1	MEMBER BLEY: It will be.
·2	MR. KURITZKY: But now that you bring it
3	up, I hope it will not be.
4	MEMBER BLEY: NRC says use these and those
5	tables will get disconnected from any text you have.
6	MR. KURITZKY: Right.
7	MEMBER BLEY: This will be the database
8	for a lot of people who were running off doing this
9	stuff.
10	MR. KURITZKY: That's a good point.
11	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's why
12	MR. KURITZKY: I had not thought about it.
13	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'm very
14	skeptical about all this.
15	MR. KURITZKY: Yes.
16	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'm not sure you
17	should publish any numbers.
18	MEMBER BLEY: Unless you believe them, and
19	I don't think you do.
20	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's really a
21	problem. I told a story to my colleagues when I was
22	at UCLA that I found a number for the probability of
23	hot shorts and the fire, which is something that is
24	also very difficult to evaluate. So immediately we
25	called the guy who wrote the report and he said, no,
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	199
1	no, no, this number I was told by this other guy.
2	It was Sandia and some consulting firms.
3	And anyway, after three or four, this
4	other guy gave me this this other guy gave it to
5	me. They gave me a name at Sandia. So I called the
6	guy at Sandia. And I said, hey, I think it was John,
7	I realize I understand that you have a number for
8	hot shorts that you gave to this organization and so
9	on. And where did you get the number and he said from
10	you. And then I knew how.
11	MR. KURITZKY: Oh, so you have the answers
12	for us.
13	MEMBER SIEBER: Yeah, well, you can be
14	free now to use those numbers.
Ì5	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So, you know, these
16	numbers because there are no data, no numbers
17	anywhere, the moment they see a NUREG with numbers,
18	that's it man, NUREG/CR.
19	MEMBER SIEBER: Even better.
20	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So
21	MR. CHU: In our report, we need to say a
22	lot of qualifying things.
23	MEMBER BLEY: Well, I think more
24	importantly
25	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Qualifications
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

۰.

• • •

won't do it. Dennis is right. 1 2 MR. KURITZKY: Well, we will have to make 3 a decision on how we're going to deal with that, but 4 one thing it won't be qualified. It will have to be 5 in the actual table itself, so that it can't be 6 disconnected from the text. Okay. Thank you for that 7 caution. 8 MEMBER BLEY: And you have lots of different sources of numbers, you get lots of numbers. 9 10 You know, a table somewhere that says these are 11 examples --12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Only. MEMBER BLEY: -- only and they are only 13 here to illustrate the calculation might be okay. But 14 15 anything else will become -- whatever you put in 16 there, you will see again sometime. MR. KURITZKY: Yeah, yeah. Good point. 17 MR. CHU: Since we are already at Slide 18 19 11, the next one is probably --20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, we discussed this, didn't we? 21 22 MR. CHU: Yeah. CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, you want to say 23 something about it again? 24 25 MR. KURITZKY: Just move to the --**NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

2.00

MR. CHU: Well, except maybe I'll talk 1 about two simplified quantification method. One or 2 3 the second one is already discussed. It's the standard quality cutset quantification. So if you 4 5 have two failure in a sequence, we use mission time of 6 one year for both of them, so it's conservative. 7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. MR. CHU: The first quantification, I call 8 9 it rare event approximation. Basically, we assume the failure modes in the sequence are the only failure 10 11 modes. So there is no competing effects. The 12 competing effects on other failure modes are ignored. 13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What? I don't 14 understand what that means. What do you mean by that? If you look at the earlier 15 MR. CHU: 16 transition diagram, they want to find a probability of this state. 17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah. 18 MR. CHU: In this state, failure mode one 19 20 or Component 8 take place. 21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right. And no other failure mode 22 MR. CHU: So if you solve the equation for this 23 occurred. state, you account for the success being that other 24 25 failure modes never take place in this state, that **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	202
1	reduce the probability of the state.
2	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why is that an
3.	approximation? I mean, it's not an approximation.
4	MR. CHU: Well, because there is a
5	competing effect. Say they think of there are only
6	two failure modes, two transitions from this state.
7	They are competing over each other in the sense say
8	if the failure rate for the first one is very low,
9	then chances are
10	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Which one will
11	occur first?
12	MR. CHU: First.
13	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So what you are
14	saying is that you follow one path and you ignore all
15	other paths?
16	MR. CHU: Right.
17	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.
18	MR. CHU: Right. That's all. So you get
19	a somewhat of a conservative result.
20	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So then, wait a
21	minute, you are then I mean, as you said, you are
22	calculating the probability of a state where order is
23	important, right?
24	MR. CHU: Yes.
25	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But in terms of the
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

whole system, can you still prioritize the failure 1 2 modes according to their probability with this 3 assumption? 4 MR. CHU: Yes. I don't see why not. I 5 mean, we look at all the -- we identify all the 6 singles, all the doubles and the triples. 7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't know. I have to think about that, but maybe you are right. 8 9 Okay. Keep going. 10 MR. CHU: Next, I think this was 11 discussed. 12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, we discussed 13 that. MR. CHU: Out of 400 some single failure 14 15 modes, 112 of them are system failure and they have a probability of .05. 16 MEMBER BLEY: Altogether? 17 MR. KURITZKY: Yes, altogether. 18 19 MR. CHU: Yes, altogether. 20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's pretty high, is it not, $5X10^{-2}$? That's a high number for PRA 21 22 folks. 23 MR. CHU: But remember --24 MEMBER BLEY: Not all of those failed the 25 system. **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	204
1	MR. KURITZKY: Now, the .05 is the sum of
2	those that do fail the system.
3	MEMBER BLEY: That do fail the system.
4	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.
5	MR. KURITZKY: I mean, if you remember the
6	slide we had early on we had a .08 as the total
7	failure probability
. 8	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.
· 9	MR. KURITZKY: failure frequency for
10	the system. But in reality, that's actually only four
11	automatic, loss of automatic. So, you know, there is
12	operator recovery involved, too. And frequency for
13	loss of digital feedwater system, loss of feedwater
14	system is an initiating event. We are in that
15	ballpark. I mean, it's not
16	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But if this number
17	means anything, how many years of experience do we
18	have?
19	MR. CHU: Well, I think that
20	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Reactor years.
21	MR. CHU: the digital feedwater control
22	system probably has been operating since probably
23	has been operating for like 10, 12 years.
24	MEMBER BLEY: Times the number of trains.
25	Times the number of trains.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

.

	205
1	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And at how many
2	plants? Yeah.
3	MEMBER BLEY: So then all they are saying
4	is once in 20 years on a single train you would expect
5	to have to take manual control of it.
6	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.
7	MR. KURITZKY: Right.
8	MEMBER BLEY: It would be kicked in the
9	manual controls.
10	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Do we have this
11	kind of ·
12	MEMBER BLEY: So we should have had some
13	cases where people then kick in the manual.
14	MR. KURITZKY: And we actually even have
15	cases where the plant tripped.
16	MEMBER BLEY: Because of it.
17	MR. KURITZKY: And they did take the
18	manual control, right. So I mean, again, we don't
19	have all the data. We don't have an inventory of
20	which plants have which systems and for how long to do
21	an actual calculation. But we did look at, as I
22	mentioned earlier, that the data for the prototype
23	plant, which is around 15 years of experience, and
24	they had one actual trip of the system, a very small
25	data sample.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

206 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That is consistent. 1 2 Is that what you are saying, that the experience is consistent with this? 3 MR. KURITZKY: I think so, yeah. 4 5 ·MR. CHU: Yeah. MR. KURITZKY: The very limited experience б 7 that we looked at. 8 MEMBER SIEBER: As compared to no trips 9 with the analog system, right? 10 MR. KURITZKY: Is that the case? I don't 11 know. Is that the case? 12 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, the only thing that 13 can fail is the sensors and the sensors are the same 14 regardless. 15 MR. KURITZKY: Yeah. MEMBER SIEBER: Sensors and the operators. 16 17 MR. KURITZKY: In any case, so yeah. So 18 I think that we have no reason to believe that this is 19 inconsistent with operating experience. That's about 20 all I can say. 21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And the operating 22 experience, I mean, one part of the operating 23 experience is the number. The other part is how it 24 happened. Is that hardware related? 25 MR. KURITZKY: Well, the one event that I **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433 www.nealrgross.com

	207
1	mentioned was the shield, the improper shielding.
2	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This is it, yes.
3	MR. KURITZKY: The shielded cable, right.
4	DR. GUARRO: Which was totally different
·5	from what you are modeling here.
6	MEMBER SIEBER: That's right. But that's
7	okay.
. 8	MR. KURITZKY: Well, I don't know whether
9	or not when we stick in see the values that we have
10	quantified here, we've gotten the so-called suspect
11	data table that's in there, you know, the data that
12	went into that table, I don't know what the source of
13	events were for that data. An event just like this
14	one may be in that table as one of those failure
15	events. So I can't say whether or not that event is
16	or is not part of this calculation.
17	MEMBER BLEY: I keep trying to think of
18	which of your failure modes from Appendix B, which are
19	what you are modeling
20	MR. KURITZKY: Right. We never
21	MEMBER BLEY: with that case.
22	MR. KURITZKY: Right.
23	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.
24	MEMBER BLEY: I read through it. I can't
25	remember that there was one.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

DR. GUARRO: It is not important. It was

208

2 built for --CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think this will 3 4 make much more sense to put it in the bigger study 5 that I suggested there, because we always have this question. I mean, is it included? It's not included. б 7 Is it something else that's outside the scope? If you 8 tried to put this whole thing together by 9 identification of failure modes using this and 10 something that deals with software, I mean, maybe talk 11 about context, then I think things will become much, 12 much clearer. I'm surprised by the numbers you are 13 getting, but, of course, it all depends on the inputs. 14 15 .05, I mean, wow, that's pretty high, Sergio, isn't it? 16 17 DR. GUARRO: That's not for loss of feed 18 though. CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, but in terms of 19 20 software failures, I mean, the logic I think the 21 probability -- this probably dominates. 22 MEMBER SIEBER: It's pretty high. CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah. Don't you 23 24 agree, Sergio? 25 DR. GUARRO: Well, and if you look at, you NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

(202) 234-4433

209 1 know, should I also infer that in reality the total 2 system is, you know, you've got sum of the single, 3 double and triple. 4 MR. KURITZKY: Right. So there is --5 DR. GUARRO: So it's like four times .05. 6 MR. KURITZKY: No, it's --7 DR. GUARRO: Or .02. 8 MR. KURITZKY: .08. And the last column 9 of that --10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The very last one is .08. 11 12 MR. CHU: This number is .08. 13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They add these things up. Triple failures, including single you are 1415 saying? 16 MR. KURITZKY: Yes. The last column is 17 cumulative. 18 DR. GUARRO: Yes, this is cumulative. 19 MEMBER BLEY: Oh, okay. All right. All right. 20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, this is only 21 22 for one loop? 23 MR. KURITZKY: Yes. 24 MEMBER BLEY: Yes. 25 MR. CHU: Yes. **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

210 1 MR. KURITZKY: Automatic. 2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But there is two 3 involved. 4 MR. CHU: The loops. 5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Then it's this 6 square? Is that what it is? 7 MR. KURITZKY: No, because they are not redundant loops. 8 9 MR. CHU: They are doubled. 10 MR. KURITZKY: I would double. 11 MEMBER SIEBER: Double. 12 MEMBER BLEY: Double. 13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, why? They're 14 not redundant? 15 MR. KURITZKY: No. 16 DR. GUARRO: Because if either one -- no, 17 no. They are two loops so either one --18 (Multiple people speaking at once.) 19 MEMBER BLEY: And what they are 20 calculating, you have to take the --21 DR. GUARRO: Either one you have to --22 MEMBER SIEBER: Of that, no one can 23 understand. 24 MEMBER BLEY: That loop. 25 MR. KURITZKY: Right. **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	211
1	MEMBER BLEY: You can take manual control
2	of one leg.
3	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So from the singles
4	then it's .1, that's what you are saying if I consider
5	both loops?
6	DR. GUARRO: 1 in 10.
7	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: 1 in 10, wow.
8	MR. KURITZKY: For automatic, loss of
9	automatic.
10	DR. GUARRO: And the total is like more
11	like .2.
12	MR. KURITZKY: Now, again, this is
13	preliminary results. This is when we do the
14	come up with this next NUREG, we will have looked into
15	the dominating contributors. You know, when you go to
16	look when we go to the next presentation, you will
17	see that table of numbers, which could get misused,
18	but in there, there are going to be certain failure
19	rates for certain components. And maybe one of those
20	is dominating, because there is a particularly high
21	failure rate for any particular component, which is
22	showing up in this list of singles.
23	I don't know whether we have any insight
24	on that at this point, but that could be one of the
25	things driving it. But even so, at .1 for the two
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

212 1 loops, it's not an outrageously -- it doesn't 2 obviously look like it's inconsistent with operating 3 experience. But if it's a little bit high or low, I 4 can't say, but it's not totally inconsistent. 5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. What else do 6 you have here? 7 CHU: MR. The next one will show 8 comparison of, quantification you know, using 9 different methods. 10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Exact method? 11 There is an exact method? 12 MR. CHU: It's exact solution of the 13 Markov model, an analytical solution giving you that. MR. KURITZKY: Excuse me, just in context, 14 15 when Louis was showing that slide a couple slides ago 16 where he talked about the rare approximation. 17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah. MR. KURITZKY: This is what he was talking 18 19 about. So the exact method is using the Markov 20 quantification whereas compared to just doing that 21 mere approximation. 22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, that's a 23 pretty significant difference, right, 50 percent? 24 MR. KURITZKY: Yes. 25 MR. CHU: Yes. And the fault tree method NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

in general is just too conservative. And it happen to be relatively close, because single failure dominates. In case of single failure the fault tree quantification is pretty good. But if you have a system with high redundancy, then the error of the fault tree cause will be much higher.

MR. KURITZKY: Well, may be. We will have to wait and see how it is going to come out.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All right. So are you ready to move on to the estimation?

11 MR. CHU: I just want to say a little more 12 about quantification. Using our model, we're also doing some sensitivity calculations. 13 We are calculating what's the benefit of having redundance. 14 15 There is the specific calculation removed backup CPU. 16 And we calculate another sensitivity calculation to 17 see what's the benefit of the watchdog timer. Again, 18 we go into the model, remove the credit from the 19 watchdog timer and see what we get.

Another example we look at outer range check that is within the software it does some kind of outer range check of the input data and it handles that accordingly. And we take away that feature and see how the bottom line number changes. So in that sense, you know, developing this model can -- you can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

use to do certain evaluations.

1

2	MEMBER BLEY: I'm a little I didn't see
3	all the details. When you include the watchdog
4	circuit in your analysis, are you putting both its
5	main purpose in responding to a timing problem and the
6	chance that it shuts off the system when it shouldn't?
7	I think that's what this is, right? It's a failure in
8	the watchdog, which turns off the automatic system?
. 9	MR. CHU: It's both, yes.
10	MEMBER BLEY: So you have both?
11 .	MR. CHU: Yes.
12	MEMBER BLEY: You have both of them in
13	there?
14	MR. CHU: Yes. But our model of the
15	watchdog timer is let me explain that. That has
16	it's hard basically, the watchdog timer
17	periodically receives signal from the CPU.
18	MEMBER BLEY: Right.
19	MR. CHU: But it's operation, we are not
20	able to really simulate it. The way we model it is
21	that when we look at the individual failure modes,
22	based on our judgment in determining given this
23	failure mode, is going to crash the system. Then it
24	should be detected by the watchdog timer. Then in the
25	simulation tool for this particular failure mode, it
1	

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433
	215
1	just simulate the effect that the watchdog timer
2	detected the crash and proceed forward.
3	And in other cases certain failure mode
4	happens, in our judgement, it will not be detected by
5 -	the watchdog timer, then simulated accordingly. So
6	it's more of right out of our judgment, based on our
7	understanding of the data mode.
8	MEMBER BLEY: Okay.
9	MR. CHU: So that's kind of, you know, a
10	limitation of it. Really, that's all I
11	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Keep going.
12	MR. CHU: On to the next.
13	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Whenever we adjourn
14	again.
15	MR. CHU: Okay. Outline of the
16	presentation, basically, I'll try to describe the
17	failure parameters that we need in our model and where
18	we get the numbers from. We look at some available
19	sources of failure parameters. And in one case, we
20	performed hierarchical Bayesian analysis on raw data.
21	This is a piece of work that kind of represents our
22	more original work. In other situations, we,
23	basically, take the failure of parameter from whatever
24	sources we were able to find.
25	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Without evaluating

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

(202) 234-4433

	216
1	the credibility of those sources?
2	MR. CHU: Right. I would say yes.
3	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why?
4	MR. CHU: But the sources are these are
5	the only source we can get our hands on.
6	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, there is also
7	an answer that there is nothing available that we can
8	use.
9	MR. CHU: There might be I think the
10	vendors' manufacturers tend to claim they have data.
11	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, I can claim a
12	lot of things myself. Now, this is you know, we
13	have to have convincing evidence of
14	MR. CHU: Yeah, therefore, you can't say
15	this is the best available.
16	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, the stuff
17	you describe in your report that some well-known
18	organizations have done is just incredible to me.
19	1,000 lines of code. My God.
20	MR. CHU: That's on software.
21	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Don't I don't
22	know. There is a general reluctance on the part of
23	people to say there is nothing out there I can use.
24	They feel that they have to put it in where, you know,
25	what's his name, Rick Arndit? Sergio probably knows.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

-

. •	217
1	DR. GUARRO: The Roman bandit.
_ 2	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, it will come.
3	Keep going.
• 4	MR. CHU: Yeah. In case the data I
5	will look, we actually have more description, so kind
6	of in that sense there is some sense of the quality of
7	this data. And I will talk a little bit about issues
8	associated with failure.
9	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: A little bit about
10	issues, no.
· 11	MR. CHU: There are issues.
12	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: A long list. All
13	right.
14	MR. CHU: Well, this slide gives you an
15	overview of all the failure data that we use.
16	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So this is from
17	where?
18	MR. CHU: This is a database developed by
19	the Reliability Analysis Center. It's based on
20	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Who is running that
21	center? Whose center is it?
22	DR. GUARRO: Well, I
23	MR. CHU: It's the Department of Defense.
24	They are I guess they are probably contractor of
25	Department of Defense.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

MEMBER BLEY: Probably under the Automotive Handbook.

1

2

3

4

5

б

7

8

9

DR. GUARRO: Well, actually, what it is is, you know, the Automotive Handbook 217 was produced in Rome or developed and sent to Reliability Analysis Center. It was officially banded with the Acquisition Reform Initiative of infamous Darlene Drulian.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: After how many years of use?

10 DR. GUARRO: Seven years of use. But it 11 has been discontinued. The last update of 217 came out in 1992. Okay. So it's totally out dated. 12 The 13 organization that was contracting to DoD, essentially, 14was an FFRDC, who tried to continue to maintain these, but I think the way they had been able to do it was, 15 16 essentially, introducing process factors to modify. 17 I don't think there has been a real sustained -- at 18 least that's to my knowledge, because we were looking 19 at that for application in the space systems, not a 20 real continuation of the data collection at work, 21 because there was simply no funding for that.

22 So they have introduced factors based, 23 essentially, on expert opinion and so forth to modify 24 the old rates and modernize the database. But the 25 database really has not been updated since way back

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	219
1	then. That's my understanding of it.
2	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't remember
3	whether it is your report or another report, but I
4	remember seeing statements that affect the applicable,
5	you know, or data produced by one system of not
6	transferring to another system. Are you guys saying
7	that or somebody else said that? That for digital
8	systems
9	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Again, that's for
10	software.
11	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So I don't know
12	that, I mean, you can go to such generic sources for
13	two reasons. One is we really don't know the basis of
14	the numbers we have. And second, why are would
15	these numbers apply to a nuclear plant?
16	MR. CHU: Yes, the data that we use are
17	actually raw data in form of, you know, number of
18	failures and number of
19	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, you found
20	those?
21	MR. CHU: But their applicability to
22	nuclear plant certain is a question. You know, maybe
23	they were outdated data.
24	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I am
25	DR. GUARRO: The original 217 data was
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

mostly from the automotive industry. And then 217 had 1 2 all the --3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Strict review criteria, right? 4 5 DR. GUARRO: They had all this 6 environmental factors that were added on to transform 7 it into other environments, okay, and those factors --8 MEMBER BLEY: Are suspect. 9 DR. GUARRO: -- are very suspect. Because 10 when you ask how did you get them, it's kind of oh, 11 tradition and, you know. 12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the data, when 13 we were reviewing the Shuttle PRA, there was 14 information like that. That so many failure's were 15 observed in so many trials, but that's it. No more 16 information about what is failure, what is --17 MEMBER BLEY: Exactly. That's the part. 18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah. 19 MEMBER BLEY: But there is no access to 20 the descriptive things on which these data are based. 21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So that immediately 22 makes that case. 23 DR. GUARRO: You know, one has to agree 24 with Louis' statement that that's the only stuff that 25 exists that's publicly accessible, but whether the **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	221
- 1	fact it exists justifies
2 .	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.
3	DR. GUARRO: giving a lot of credit, I
4	don't know.
5	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Keep going,
6	Louis.
-7	MR. CHU: Okay. So in some cases, we
. 8	extracted raw data from PRISM and did our phasing
9	analysis. In other cases, there wasn't raw data and
10	the in most cases used the PRISM method to come up
11	with a data rate as to it.
12	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, does PRISM
13	itself use hierarchical Bayesian or no?
14	MR. CHU: No.
15	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You are using it?
16	MR. CHU: Right. The principle of their
17	approach is that they just don't account for
18	uncertainty. They give you a point estimate. At one
19	point, I remember asking them what was certainty?
20	They said the uncertainty is so large they cannot
21	consider it.
22	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. It's not
23	DR. GUARRO: Yes, I can vouch for that,
24	because I asked exactly the same question back in 1995
25	or so to these people and I got exactly that answer.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT: REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1

.•

So that's what they say. 1 2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But can you 3 describe briefly what you do with the hierarchical 4 Bayesian? 5 MR. CHU: Yes, I'm coming to that. CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You're coming to 6 7 it. 8 MR. CHU: This is just an overview. 9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So your third 10 bullet it seems to me you're going to find yourself in the same situation I found myself with the short 11 12 circuits. MR. CHU: Yes, this is --13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: A few years from 14 now, somebody is going to come back and say common-15 16 cause failure is .05. We say great, who gave you that? 17 18 MR. CHU: But --MR. KURITZKY: It was at an ACRS meeting 19 in 2008. 20 21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Whoa, whoa. MR. CHU: The ALWR. 22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Huh? 23 MR. CHU: ALWR utility requirement 24 25 document, this is an industry document. **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com (202) 234-4433

222

223 1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, and that's a 2 great source of that. 3 MR. CHU: They say they pick a number. CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't doubt it. 4 5 MR. CHU: But in general, we recognize, 6 you know, there is no real --7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You recognize it, 8 Louis, but you remember the discussion earlier. I mean, once the NUREG is out, it's NUREG. 9 10 MEMBER BLEY: The report doesn't quite 11 recognize it, I think, but I'm not sure the report 12 makes that clear. 13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, the caveat is 14 there. 15 MEMBER BLEY: Not in the one you are 16 looking at. The next one. 17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, okay. 18 MR. CHU: You understand? 19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How many forms of 20 this report are there? There is a current version. 21 MR. KURITZKY: Let me, if I could, Dr. 22 Apostolakis, clarify that, because we had some 23 confusion earlier. There was a draft version of the 24 report that we supplied to the Subcommittee back in, 25 I think, October of last year. We had a -- after it **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

went out for comments, we have a draft final that BNL incorporated the comments and submitted to us a few months ago. Okay.

MEMBER SIEBER: March 18.

MR. KURITZKY: And that -- what's that? MEMBER SIEBER: We got it March 18th.

MR. KURITZKY: March 18th, okay. But that version which we would then supply -- we got it in and we actually started making some changes to it. Okay. That modified version is what you have. Actually, you have the one that BNL submitted in. Then since that time, we started incorporating internal review for some additional management, with the management reviewing and some other comments that have got put in later.

16 That version is the one you don't have. 17 So when -- and that's going to be what is going to be, 18 essentially, the final version. Okay. So you have a 19 version that is beyond the draft, it's close to what 20 the final version will be, but not exactly the final 21 version. And I think that Christina has the version 22 that is almost the final version. It's in between the 23 one you have and what's going to be the final, just 24 because she wanted to have what we had at that day and 25 time. But I called her and she recognized that it's

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

www.nealrgross.com

· 1 not the final, so I tried to --2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are you going to 3 modify it or revise it as a result of today's 4 discussion? 5 MR. KURITZKY: Originally, we were not 6 going to make any changes, because it was supposed to 7 actually be in publication by now. Because this schedule has been pushed off by a couple of weeks, we 8 9 have an opportunity to make some changes to it. So we 10 are going to try and take some of the feedback and 11 things that we can work in in the short-term we will 12 try and incorporate. 13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is that a plan to 14have a full Committee briefing on this, Christina? MS. ANTONESCU: I'm not sure. 15 16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Do you guys know 17 that? MR. SHUKLA: I found out about it an hour 18 ago. It's on Thursday, May 8 from 1:30 to 3:30. 19 20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Two hours, wow. 21 When is this, May what? 8th. 22 MR. SHUKLA: 23 MEMBER SIEBER: Be there. 24 MR. SHUKLA: And Christina will give you 25 all the information. **NEAL R. GROSS**

> COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER SIEBER: When will we get the final 2 version of the NUREG? 3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, we should have the very -- what you consider final. 4 5 MR. KURITZKY: Right. When it's final, 6 you know. 7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But don't worry, I 8 wouldn't go -- I wouldn't rush and publish it. 9 MEMBER SIEBER: Appreciate that. CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Before the meeting. 10 11 They will still publish it independently with a letter 12 because this is a NUREG report. That's not a very 13 good idea. 14 MR. KURITZKY: In the last presentation 15 for a few minutes I discussed interactions. I'm going 16 to go over the schedule to publish opportunities to 17 incorporate it. CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Good. Let's let 18 19 Louis complete. 20 Regarding modeling software MR. CHU: 21 failure in our model we do have high level of software failure modes. I'll explain a little bit. Earlier 22 23 you questioned if we made use of what is in Appendix 24In Appendix we have developed some high-level С. 25 software failure modes. **NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 22.6

	227
1	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Appendix C?
. 2	MR. CHU: Right. There we have some high-
3	level software failure modes and separate causes. In
. 4	our modeling we have two kind of software failure
5	modes included in our model. In one case it's a
6	software halt. Basically the system crash. This kind
. 7	of failure can be detected by the botchel type so that
8	is how it is modeled.
9	In the other case we say software is
10	running but it's just not generating the right answer.
11	This is a failure mode that goes undetected and, as a
12	result, it's going to lead to a system failure. This
13	kind we modeled.
14	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Again, you are
15	going to use failure rates for these kinds of very
16	specific failure modes that's running but is not
-17	detected?
18	MR. CHU: High-level failure modes that
19	seem reasonable to include.
20	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But did you put
21	rates?
22	MR. CHU: We use 10 to the minus 8 per
23	hour.
24	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's right.
25	Sources of failure perhaps.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

MR. CHU: Liability prediction method is 1 2 the main publicly available data sources, military 3 handbook, Telcordia, and PRISM. We make pretty extensive use of the PRISM database. 4 5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Which is suspect to б begin with. Right? Is that right, Sergio? 7 DR. GUARRO: I would say so, yes. 8 MR. KURITZKY: Unfortunately it's what we 9 have available in the public domain. 10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, but the point 11 is you could actually say we don't use any of this MEMBER BLEY: We are just exercising the 12 13 model with failure numbers. 14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And focus on the 15 failure mode identification. Then the next guide will 16 cover a series of bullets like this and the last bullet will be NUREG/CR such and such. 17 18 MR. CHU: Other sources of failure data, 19 LER and COMPSIS. LER document U.S. operating 20 experience is not designed to be used for failure. 21 Especially in the case of digital component or system 22 it's hard to find out how many of the same components 23 or systems are in operation. The same issue applies 24 to COMPSIS which is an international effort in sharing 25 operating experience. **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIE 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

1 It's only at an early stage of collecting 2 nuclear experience. We have come across some 3 technical paper and technical report that performs a 4 serious study and contains some kind of estimate of 5 digital components. This slide talk about the failure 6 prediction methods. 7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Would you say then 8 that your numbers are basically your judgment as 9 shaped by what you saw in the literature of various 10 That's what you say in the first bullet, sources? 11 modified by pi factor. 12 MR. CHU: That is the reliability 13 prediction method. If we have raw data from PRISM and 14 we use the raw data. 15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Without 16 modification? 17 MR. CHU: Without modification. 18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I asked you earlier 19 about the Hierarchical Bayesian. Did you actually 20 tell us what you did? 21 MR. CHU: Yes. It's pretty much the same 22 as two bases analysis. 23 MR. KURITZKY: The next slide is going to hit it. 24 25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

230 1 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: My understanding is 2 that the data were not modified using this pi factor 3 but rather they were updated using the Hierarchical Bayesian method. 4 5 MR. CHU: Some criticism of the military 6 handbook. I think there is a professor of University Maryland who published quite a few 7 of papers 8 criticizing the accuracy. 9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. 10 MR. CHU: Also, of course, they don't have 11 treatment of uncertainties. A little bit about the PRISM database. It 12 13 has two methods for estimating failure rates. RACData 14 is a more traditional pi factor method and it contains 15 raw data. It is this raw data that we use in our 16 basing analysis. Then they also have --17 18 MEMBER BLEY: And this kind of raw data is 19 just counts. Right? It's no underlying information. 20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's correct. 21 MR. CHU: Right. Right. It's the 22 explanation of what failure means. MEMBER BLEY: X failures and Y trials. 23 24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And numbers on the 25 order of 10 to the minus 8 per hour. What is the best **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE:, N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433 www.nealrgross.com

way to present what you have done? I mean, is it to say -- first of all, why did you need several weeks to limit?

No, you don't. You look at single failures, double failures, triple failures. You can say it makes sense but a triple failure is less likely than a single failure. You may have underlying causes but overall that is a reasonable thing to say so I don't need probabilities there.

10 I'm just invoking a qualitative argument. You can still do everything you have done, everything, with the failure modes and identification of these things that you showed us, blah, blah, blah, done. You're done and you don't need anybody's failure Then you have a second stage where you start rates. now doing these exercises. My view is that you should separate the two completely.

18 Make it clear that one can do the failure 19 mode work without any reliance on these reliability 20 rates. Then the second one personally I wouldn't 21 present at all. If you want to present it, make sure 22 you put all these qualifiers up front but I really 23 think it's going to be misused and it doesn't deserve 24 to be in the NUREG.

Now, the calculation of stuff that you did

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

.4

5

6

7

8

9

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

25

231

www.nealrgross.com

with the Markov, I think that's interesting to put there to have a record. Somebody else might use it. But then when you start putting numbers in, I don't know, you need boldface letters or something. This is not an exercise in fatigue.

Let me repeat, you are not responsible for the state-of-the-art. You are not responsible. Nobody is forcing you to come up with numbers. The state-of-the-art is such that the numbers are not credible. Don't take it until you fail. It's not your responsibility to come up with numbers no matter what.

MR. KURITZKY: I think the issue here is that we are not looking to come up with numbers. What this study is doing is not trying to come up with a value for the failure of automatic control of the digital feedwater control system. What we are trying to do is demonstrate the methods and see where the weaknesses are.

20 We recognize that the data we are throwing 21 in is not the data that someone should use. In fact, 22 in our criteria we say you should use specific data 23 for your system. We don't have that data. We are 24 just demonstrating what the process is. If someone 25 wants to use this process, they should be using the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

appropriate data.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

The method of using HBM is such that if the applicant or whoever is going to use this method does not have beautiful data to stick in that they would want to use some method such as this to account for uncertainty. We would not necessarily want them to use that arbitrary data we pick but whatever data they do use, we still may think it's appropriate to use something like HBM to account for it.

10CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: HBM is what now?11MR. KURITZKY: Hierarchical Bayesian12Method.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I would separate 14that and maybe present it at the conference. It's really very different from the rest of the report. I 15 16 think the way I understand it now, the way we are 17 going there will be а major effort on the 18 identification of failure modes. Not just by you. I 19 don't know but we are going to recommend it to the 20 commission.

Failure modes, failure modes. Let's understand it. Let's have an integrated approach. I think you are contributing to it. That is a standalone document. Your Markov stuff you may or may not want to include in the same report, or maybe you do

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

(202) 234-4433

1 because it's an interesting exercise without numbers. 2 The last part that you do with this I 3 think is a very risky proposition because it's going to be abused. It weakens the report. It weakens it 4 5 and takes away from the quality of the report, I 6 think. Naturally people will focus on this, I mean, 7 unless somebody else has a different view. 8 I mean, we are perpetuating this business 9 of numbers. We are taking them from somebody else and 10 say, "It's all very good but this is what it is." 11 Then the next guy reads it in NUREG and, therefore, 12 you know. 13 I guess I would go just a MEMBER BLEY: little further. This is going back to search through 14 15 places in the report. There are sentences and 16 paragraphs in the report that make it sound like this 17 is pretty darn good data and takes care of the 18 stresses and other things that are important. I don't 19 remember any caveats and in a quick search I don't see 20 any. 21 MR. KURITZKY: In the PRISM data, you mean? 22 23 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah. And some of the others fall in there, too, but PRISM crops up most 24

25 often.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

(202) 234-4433

MR. CHEOK: I think those are fair 1 2 comments and we will take them under serious 3 consideration and we will certainly think about them. 4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You are not 5 responsible for the state-of-the-art. Don't feel that it is bad to say that there are no numbers. 6 7 MEMBER BLEY: But you could be if this 8 comes out. 9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Okay, Louis. Oh, this is an example of the Hierarchical. Yeah, 10 qood. 11 MR. CHU: It is desirable to assess the 12 uncertainty of failure parameters. Therefore, since 13 we were able to extract the raw data from the PRISM 14 15 database, we used the extracted data with the 16 Hierarchical Bayesian Method. This basically accounts 17 for the variability of data sources since the data came from a variety of sources. 18 19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I see what you're getting at. But there is an assumption here that all 20 the sources are equally present. Right? In a plant-21

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I see what you're 20 getting at. But there is an assumption here that all 21 the sources are equally present. Right? In a plant-22 to-plant variability in reactors, yes, they are. It's 23 just different data. In this case I think the 24 credibility of each source is a very important 25 consideration.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

MR. CHU: There is information about the source of data. For example, one source just might say warranty data from a certain manufacturer. Later I have a slide showing an example of data extracted from PRISM.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The purpose of this 7 Hierarchical Bayesian was really to deal with the 8 issue of source-to-source variability, plant-to-plant variability. Even that you believe the information 9 10 you get from each plan. For the nuclear application 11 it made perfect sense, but here we have a bigger 12 problem than before. We just don't trust the data. 13 Again, having a method like this out in the literature 14 may give people the wrong impression that because it 15 sounds sophisticated we do have something that is believable. 16

DR. GUARRO: I'll just make an observation that you may take or leave here because I don't know if it applies. You are using this to construct a prior. Right?

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

DR. GUARRO: There was some work that we did years ago for spacecraft risk assessment. We had the issue of different sources and different applicability. We thought that it was applicable but

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

21

1 not applicable in the same way. We used what is now 2 known as the weighted likelihood way of combining the 3 data. Perhaps you could address George's situation in terms of credibility of the data and explore something 4 5 like that. It's just a suggestion. 6 MR. CHU: We have no information to judge. 7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What do you really 8 think, Louis? Come on. How much do you believe this? 9 Well, we come up with a MR. CHU: 10 distribution that is --11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, no, no, no. 12 Not your analysis, your original inputs. 13 MR. CHU: I don't know. It's what 14 happened in the --15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You're taking the 16 easy way out. You are taking the easy way out. Keep 17 going. 18 MR. KURITZKY: First let me say because I 19 think this is an important issue and after this 20 meeting as we consider on the completion of the report 21 and finalizing it, as Mike Cheok mentioned, we will 22 take into serious consideration the comments we 23 received. 24 One thing, though, and I'm not trying to defend the data because I think we all recognize that 25 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

we are just using this as placeholder data because that is what's there and we want to make sure it's not misused regardless. We are looking at the scope of this work, the objective of this work is to explore. the capabilities and limitations of using the current methods to model these systems and quantify them.

7 Okay. It's kind of incumbent on us to see 8 where that state of guantification exist. We 9 has recognize all this ourselves and, as been 10 reinforced by the comments today, the state of 11 quantification is not good. That is probably an understatement but the idea being we don't want to go 12 out and say to people in the absence of better numbers just use these in the meantime.

15 That is not our intention. Our intention 16 is to go through this exercise to see where there are 17 problems. The argument could be made that you don't 18 need to actually stick in arbitrary numbers to know 19 that --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But what problems 21 have you identified? You haven't identified any problem. What problems? You just found a number for 22 the probability of automatic control failure. 23 So what? People don't have to see that. 24I don't see 25 what insights you are gaining by using numbers that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

1

2

3

4

5

6

13

are worth announcing to the world that you wouldn't get by dropping the whole subject.

MR. KURITZKY: That's my point. I don't think I would go so much as dropping the subject. I think the report needs to look into the estimation parameters. That's part of our scope. What we may want to do is say not published numbers. Say we looked for numbers and we couldn't find any numbers that were of real value and, therefore, our conclusion is that the state-of-the-art --

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: As long as you are 12 criticizing the existing databases that's fine with me 13 but the moment you start saying, "Now I'm going to 14 assume .05 for the failure rate," and all that, that's 15 not okay.

16 MEMBER BONACA: I think the report makes the point to the weakness of the data. I think you 17 can make it in a harsher tone, too, by saying that 18 19 just simply -- I mean, when you read it through, in 20 fact, you look to the same villains all the time, 21 LERs. We know what you get from the LERs. You get selective information or other pieces of 22 very 23 information or sources. As long as you communicate, 24 as you did, I think, the limitations of the databases, 25 that's fine.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

MEMBER BLEY: I guess I didn't read it the same way. I've just been re-reading Chapter 8 while we sit here and I would urge you guys to go back and re-read Chapter 8 as if you are seeing it fresh. Mostly it's saying positive things about the sources of data that are being mixed together and it's identifying what is good. I don't see much here identifying what's bad.

9 MEMBER BONACA: I guess I read it 10 differently in the sense that I know enough about some 11 of the sources of data.

12 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah. I think that's the 13 way I read it the first time, too.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Alan says they have 14 15 to address the issue of estimation. I think it makes 16 perfect sense to critique the existing sources. Take 17 into account what Dennis just said and Mario and maybe 18 change your language here and there and then stop. 19 You don't have to go and say, "Now I would assume this 20 number and I will assume that number." I think that is perfectly acceptable. 21

22 MEMBER BONACA: One thing is this 23 information was not collected with the intent of using 24 it for the uses we are trying to make here. It was 25 for traditional systems in a way. That's a fact.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

240

www.nealrgross.com

That's the past.

1

2	The question in my mind what are we going
3	to do about modifying some of the collection systems
4	that we have today to make them more amenable to
5	support, in fact, this kind of simulation. You need
6	to have information from an LER about the performance
7	of the digital system and you don't get it the way
8	it's being written today. What are we going to do?
9	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I would go back to
10	my comment this morning that we really need this
11	quotation, philosophical stuff. What role should
12	probably be displayed in this field? We are going
13	with the standard assumption that the way we have been
14	doing it here applies here as well and I think it
15	doesn't.
16	What exactly I mean, if we are to use
17	probabilities here, what is their proper utilization?
18	Sergio mentioned one possibility. I mentioned another
19	possibility. Some smart guys sit down and think about
20	it and debate it for a while. In six months they can
21	have a nice piece of work that says, "In the context
22	of digital INC, this is what we believe makes sense to
23	talk about probabilities." There is a fundamental
24	problem. It's very different from what we have been
25	doing in the last 30 years. Very different.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

MEMBER BONACA: Again, I would like to --CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You are talking about design errors. Where do we account for design errors in the standard PRA? We don't.

MEMBER BONACA: I would like to complete my thought process before --

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

8 MEMBER BONACA: Somewhere in this report 9 there has to be some statement about the expectations 10 that you would have for the EPIX system, some of the 11 systems out there, the kind of information that needs 12 to be provided to support this work. There is nowhere 13 a statement that says that something has to be done 14 about this collection of databases.

Yet, I think unless we have the industry in some way start a different kind of way of selecting that information, etc., they are going to go beyond this kind of information. They will consider the databases to be inadequate.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think even that 21 will require some prior thinking along the lines I 22 just described. If I am after this kind of 23 probability, then what kind of information would I 24 need?

MEMBER BONACA: I agree with that. I'm

www.nealrgross.com

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

talking about the opportunity to make a choice.

1

2

3

4

5

6

.7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

25

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, you have a chance here to make an impact and that is what we are trying to do, even at the expense of delaying the publication. Really you need to do that. I mean, this idea of rates of transition and this and that I get confused every time. Somebody has to put the issue at rest.

I have other comments in the ACRS letter two or three years ago hoping that would instigate something like this but I guess it didn't happen. I ask questions. People have to ask themselves what does a rate mean and so on and it didn't happen. All right?

15 So now we go to Alan or are you done or 16 what? I think we pretty much understand what you did. 17 MR. CHU: Okay. I'll show you an example 18 of the data we extracted.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. That is
20 slide what?

21 MR. CHU: Nine. This is the kind of 22 information we have. Each row represent one source of 23 data. In the first case they had 12 failures in 633 24 million hours.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What component are

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

243

www.nealrgross.com

	244
1	you talking about here? It says Quality, Environment,
2	Number of Failures. What component?
3	MR. CHU: Those are the terminology used
4	within PRISM. Quality means when it's for commercial
5	application or military application representing
6	different requirements, different design requirements.
7	MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: It's the same
8	component with different sources of data for the same
9	component.
10	MR. CHU: This is data from memory from
11	different sources. GB means ground benign. AIF means
12	airborne inhabited fighter.
13	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The numbers range
14	from 1.4 to 1.210 to the minus 3, three orders of
15	magnitude. So if I said without looking at this based
16	on my experience it's between 1 and 10 to the minus 5,
17	I probably would be right.
L8	MEMBER BONACA: But you're sure you
19	captured the uncertainty?
20	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I am sure, yes.
21	MR. CHU: The next slide shows the result.
22	One way of looking at it is look at the error factor
23	obtained.
24	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Obtained from
25	where, from these sources? Oh, the Hierarchical
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

Bayesian Analysis.

1

2

3

5

6

7

8

MEMBER BLEY: What did you start with in
the Bayesian Analysis as the underlying fire before
you mixed all these databases, some kind of
noninformative grid?

MR. CHU: We assume it is lognormal with the parameters uniform.

MEMBER BLEY: Uniform.

9 MR. CHU: Actually, there is some 10 sensitivity calculations like using gamma 11 distributions or some different type of fires. We 12 eventually still end up with lognormal and uniform. 13 We actually recognize there is an issue with the gamma 14 distribution. It was shown by Hofer that in Bayesian 15 Analysis that likelihood function is unbounded.

That is, when you implement numerical you always have to truncate. Therefore, you miss things. The implication is that people who have been assuming gamma distribution and perform this kind of analysis you can question the validity of the results.

DR. GUARRO: I think we can go back to the more fundamental issue. I don't think mathematical issues with the gamma are the problem here. Look at the processing unit and add a factor of 339. That means, you know --

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

MEMBER BLEY: We have that stuff Louis showed before we don't know where it came from. DR. GUARRO: If we mention the whole

1

2

3

4

5

б

7

8

9

10

11

12

universe.

(202) 234-4433

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I remember when we started dealing with this issue several years ago and the staff came, I think it was NRR, and they said in preparing for digital INC they visited organizations like Boeing and other places where digital had been used. One common message they got from all the organizations was do not pay any attention to the variability models.

13 It flat statement dismissing was а 14There was a reason for that, I think. everything. 15 The real designers and the real users just couldn't see how these models would be helpful in any way. I 16 think we are making progress here in the failure 17 18 modes. I think that is very important. Since you 19 managed to get them without really using any numbers, 20 that's great. That's really great. Let's emphasize 21 the positive part of your work and de-emphasize the 22 negative.

23Okay. So are we going to Alan now?24MR. CHU: There is a little more, failure25mode distributions. That is, when you have failure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

rates estimated. In our model we don't just look at failure rate but we break it down into different failure modes.

For example, in the the case of microprocessor it has two failure modes normally running but sending incorrect results and it stop sending outputs so we have to break down the failure rates into the contributors. There are two sources that we used to estimate this breakdown. The first one is published by the Reliability Analysis Center. The second one is a book by Meeldijk.

In some cases we have to make some kind of judgment and the component we are interested in may not be exactly in these sources so we make some interpretation of using the failure distribution.

16 MR. KURITZKY: Okay, Louis. Before you 17 start this slide, I think I want to emphasize that 18 because -- particularly because of the feedback we are 19 receiving today and the intention to de-emphasize the 20 quantification or the estimation of the parameters, 21 this particular -- the next slide that Louis is going 22 to talk about I think this is one that we would 23 for feedback definitely be looking from the 24 subcommittee right now because this has got to play a 25 more prominent role in the report. If we are no

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

www.nealrgross.com

longer going to have quantification I'm not coming to that but that is what we are considering.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That is legitimate. MR. KURITZKY: We are going to have to lay out exactly why we feel that we are not in a position right now to be able to quantify so this is some of the ideas that we have come up with as things where there are issues with trying to quantify. I think we would be well served if we could get as much --

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I believe the main 11 issue is all these databases they do not provide a 12 technical basis of whatever they are giving you. 13 Something that will convince the reader that there is 14 some connection to reality, some connection to 15 experience, some connection to something that will give credibility to these numbers. That is my main 16 17 problem with it.

Sergio.

DR. GUARRO: Yeah. The lack of real traceability to the source of the data from today to when the origin because these are numbers that were dug up 20 years ago and then massaged and modified, etc. The history is not there so you don't know what you are dealing with.

I think anybody knows that between a

www.nealroross.com

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

.18

microprocessor today and a microprocessor from 1980 something, which the data was probably collected in 1992, you know, it probably referred to something before. We are looking at something 30 years ago. The technology has gone light years ahead in those 30 years so what is the applicability of that data?

Also, in terms of feedback, I think, Alan, you can look at the result of your own assessment to make a judgment. When you start looking at those error factors, it is your own analysis that tells you that the probability is so large that essentially the data means nothing. I mean, an error factor of 140, 300. Even the smaller factors here are big.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That could be an 15 argument.

DR. GUARRO: It is an argument. We did an analysis and we looked at the variability. The variability is so large that the data cannot be used. That is what I would say.

20 MEMBER BLEY: But the data must not have 21 been collected on the same things we're looking for 22 and the same environment.

DR. GUARRO: These are cats and dogsthrown together.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Make sure that you

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

25

www.nealrgross.com

don't say that the uncertainty is large so we don't use it because we can deal with large uncertainty but this is different. This is so large in the source-tosource variability so it creates this suspicion.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: That we don't believe it. 6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They are not 7 dealing with the same components. I think that is a 8 very --

9 PARTICIPANT: Or even the same failure 10 mode.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We just found some use for your Hierarchical Bayesian. Those numbers are a justification of the conclusion. Once you go over this threshold that I'm not responsible for the lack of numbers, then it's easy to write.

16 MR. KURITZKY: One thing also you should 17 keep in mind, though, clearly the numbers that we had 18 to use out of the public domain have great variability 19 and we have no traceable basis for them. However, we 20 are trying to talk about a process and an applicant, 21 someone who works for a manufacturer, a yendor, may 22 have extensive data on their particular system. The idea of quantification, I mean, we can't take that 23 24 step maybe in a generic sense but it doesn't mean that 25 someone else may not be able to do the quantification

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

11

12

13

14
if they have the data.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't think we
said anything that would discourage an organization
like that to come forward with this kind of data. We
haven't said anything. What we are saying is that the
data sources we have looked at don't convince us.

MEMBER BLEY: And your own principles up front say the data need to be applicable to the things you --

10 MR. KURITZKY: Right, right. That's the 11 way we want to couch it is that we would couch it not 12 that the state-of-the-art doesn't support doing 13 quantification right now necessarily. There is no 14 generically or publicly available data that we can use 15 right now but we don't want to rule out the fact that 16 someone else may have data.

17 DR. GUARRO: That's true but this will 18 also underline the fact that someone else will have 19 the burden of proof to show that data is valid because 20 you clearly say what is publicly available is not 21 really useful. In fact, it's not useful at all. I 22 think we can go even that far so don't grab some 23 number from a lot of these databases and come and tell 24 me that is the reliability. If you have something 25 better, show that it is better.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You are sending a very explicit message as to what we did and why. The language here is extremely important and I think you should go back to the report, the main body of it. As I was reading it I had a lot of notes, "Wow, how did you get this? Where is this coming from?" I think you got the message. I think Dennis was right. You tend to be more positive than you intended to be.

9 MEMBER BLEY: And I think you will see 10 that if you go back and read it again, especially 11 Chapter 8.

MR. CHU: Since we have this model and we have quantified that, we are just demonstrating the method. We are putting a lot of qualifiers saying the numbers are not good but the --

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You don't need to 17 quantify anything. I think your model --

18 MR. CHEOK: We will discuss that after 19 this meeting.

20 MR. KURITZKY: We understand the 21 subcommittee feedback and we will make a decision as 22 to what --

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You don't have to 24 give any numbers. The numbers are the third part 25 which is different.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

12

13

14

15

www.nealrgross.com

MEMBER SIEBER: You could use variable names just to show the methods.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, put it down there. Somebody may take it and improve it because I believe in the foreseeable future the regulatory decisions will be really within the traditional defense and diversity, but to risk inform this is something way into the future.

All right. You still want to show something?c

MR. CHU: Just this bullet. I think you touched upon probably most of the other bullets. In looking at the PRISM database and PRISM data we came to the thought that when something like PRISM give you a failure rate, some other feature quite likely has started building in the failure rate estimate. Therefore, when you develop a model you don't want to credit that feature again. Otherwise you will be in trouble. In general, the failure parameter is an area that a lot more effort is needed with applicable data.

21 MR. KURITZKY: Okay, next slide. I guess 22 here, too, because of the discussion we just had, it 23 would be good to have an idea. We had picked up some 24 candidates for further research in this area based on 25 our work. Based on the opinions and feelings of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

1

members here where do you think would be the most promising candidates for further research in the area of data? Or is this something that should be left to the applicant to deal with and it shouldn't be something the NRC take on?

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I wouldn't do anything on data until this philosophical study is done but I know what I'm after. You don't look for data if you don't have a model in your mind. You guys do that and come back and say, "Here is where we believe probability might play a role and these kinds of probabilities will be needed." Then you will decide how to get them.

Although the guys who will say it will 14 15 also have to think a little bit about the feasibility 16 of getting some data regarding this. I really think 17 it is an important step to think hard about how much of this can be risk informed and what probabilities 18 19 can be usefully used. As I say, I don't think it will 20 be more than six to nine months to do this. There is 21 already in the literature the subcommittee will be 22 happy to meet with whoever is doing it even at the 23 beginning to throw out some ideas and take it from 24there.

Sergio's comment, for example, you decided

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

25

www.nealrgross.com

255 this is really something which actually, Sergio, what 1 2 you said about guiding the testing is a little related 3 to what those guys are doing with the one failure, two 4 failures, three failures. Right? 5 DR. GUARRO: Yes. 6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So, you know, put 7 that together and say here is a place we can actually 8 this. You also have to include in this do 9 consideration the actual software failures, the logic, 10 not just the hardware. That's my view. I mean, other 11 people may have a different view. Right now as an 12 agency it seems to me we have to focus on the identification of failure modes for the total system, 13 14not just the hardware. 15 MEMBER BLEY: That's No. 1. 16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's No. 1. 17 MEMBER BLEY: Really not in parallel where 18 this philosophical thing will drive both of them. 19 Maybe you're right. Maybe we'll never have data, or 20 not for a long time, but you've got to have that 21 before you can even plan how you would get the data. CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We are not going to 22 23 tell you how to manage this. These are just ideas. 24 MR. KURITZKY: We appreciate it. 25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We are very careful NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433 www.nealrgross.com

	256
1	not to cross the line but let me tell you how I would
2	punish you.
3	MEMBER SIEBER: We don't actually know how
. 4	you are going to do this but we heard the comments.
5	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. How do we
6	proceed?
7	MR. KURITZKY: Okay. I guess that wraps
8	up that.
9	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Do you have any
10	slides, Alan?
11	MR. KURITZKY: Just two slides.
12	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Future
13	interactions.
14	MR. KURITZKY: Okay. You can go to the
15	next slide, Louis.
16	Just to try and get some feedback on where
17	we should be interacting with the subcommittee, this
18	is the schedule that we have right now with the
19	project, the main milestones. We have the draft
20	NUREG/CR in the first benchmark that's going to come
21	in next month. We'll send that out currently
22	planning to send that out for public comment in
23	August, a few months after that.
24	Then we will get the draft final back in
25	to incorporate those comments in October. The second
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1 benchmark actually the work on that is going to be 2 starting almost as we speak. We will get a draft 3 NUREG/CR from BNL on that in December of '08, send it out for public comment in March '09, finalize it and 4 5 get the draft final back from BNL in May of '09. б That's the general schedule tentatively right now. 7 Given that those are the target dates that we are working towards, Louis, just slip to the next 8 9 one. CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You don't have 10 11 anything on the existing NUREG. 12 MR. KURITZKY: Because the existing NUREG, 13 as I mentioned before, is supposed to be published 14 next month. That's the first 15 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: bullet. 16 17 MR. KURITZKY: The first bullet is 18 actually that first benchmark. The existing NUREG/CR 19 is supposed to go to publication. It was already 20 supposed to be in publication. Now it's been pushed 21 off to the beginning of next month. That is something we will have to take back and reconsider if we are 22 going to adjust that schedule. 23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think that is a 24 25 good idea. NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433 www.nealrgross.com

MR. KURITZKY: That's what I said on this 1 2 slide because it's theoretically supposed to be out by 3 the time we had this meeting. Now the question is 4 where would be the most useful points to meet with the subcommittee. Certainly input on the draft NUREG --5 MEMBER BLEY: I'm sorry. You'll have to 6 7 put the old slide up. One thing that is not on your 8 plan that is really close to our hearts is something 9 on failure modes that might be Appendix C or some 10 successor to Appendix C. 11 MR. KURITZKY: You mean for software 12 failure modes? MEMBER BLEY: For software failure modes. 13 Is that anywhere in this schedule? 14 15 MR. KURITZKY: It is not in the schedule. 16 Again, I repeat that the scope of this project is not 17 addressing software. 18 MEMBER BLEY: And your schedule is this 19 project. MR. KURITZKY: Is this project only. 20 MEMBER BLEY: This is a project in which 21 Appendix C or a successor could be published sometime 22 23 soon, or not so soon. MR. CHEOK: Russ is not here but let me 2.4 25 attempt to speak for him. In the fall of this year he **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

is going to come and talk to this subcommittee on the five-year plan and in it he may discuss the possibility of doing this software reliability. At that point I think that would be a good point to question and ask when the next steps would be for software reliability.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9.

10

20

21

(202) 234-4433

MEMBER BLEY: One last word. There is a lot of work that has been done here already. It's a start and it's a shame for it to languish when just getting into a plan six months from now.

11MR. KURITZKY:Honestly it's been12languishing for over two years.

MR. CHEOK: Russ has a copy of that report and he is taking that report into account as he is formulating his plan.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Repeat the name
17 again. Who?

18 MR. KURITZKY: Russ Sydnor. He's the19 Branch Chief of Digital I and C.

MR. CHEOK: And that report has been used to help him formulate his plan to go forward.

22 MR. KURITZKY: So given that the schedule 23 for this project, the comments from the subcommittee 24 on the two NUREG/CRs for the two benchmark, the first 25 benchmark will go out for public comment sometime in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

the summertime. Late summer or early fall would be the opportunity to meet with the subcommittee to get feedback on that document. By the same token for the second benchmark in the spring of 2009 or that ballpark will be the time to get feedback on that document as they are both released publicly.

However, if you want to influence the technical direction of the work, that we need input much sooner. Today, as we have been getting some, or anytime shortly after because the work for that second benchmark is undergoing now.

See, the technical work for the first two activities, the initial activities and the first benchmark, is essentially done. We can modify the report to some extent but the work has been done. The second benchmark has yet to be done so we are more flexible in being able to maneuver based on feedback for the second benchmark.

19CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Maybe we can try to20find the date somewhere in late May. Would that be21good for a subcommittee meeting?

MR. KURITZKY: The question is what would be the topic. What would you be commenting on?

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, your first

benchmark.

1

Ż

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

22

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

MR. KURITZKY: Oh, the first benchmark. The first benchmark it would not be until late summer because the first benchmark we are going to get in May the draft report. Before we can even release that to the ACRS we have to go through -- it has to be reviewed by myself and internal RES management.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You just said you wanted advice early on to affect the --

MR. KURITZKY: Right, on the technical work. It's more like we don't have anything to present to you now. You have been presented how we are going to go forward. The first benchmark we will give you some more information on how we have actually implemented it. We have discussed a lot of the insights and results already.

MEMBER BONACA: Are you saying late summer would be the time?

MR. KURITZKY: That would be the time that we can come and brief you on what is in the first NUREG/CR. The question is if you have input that you want to give us to steer the direction of the second benchmark.

> CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Of which study? MR. KURITZKY: The second benchmark. CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: When would you like

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

www.nealrgross.com

1 || that, this June?

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

MR. KURITZKY: Yes. We would like to have it as soon as possible. There is not a briefing per se that we have to give you on that. It's more like --

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I understand. I said several times today that it's okay to meet with us before you have concrete things to present. You can say, "This is the way we plan to approach this," and then we'll start debating. That's great.

11 MR. KURITZKY: If that is what you would like to do is have us -- it has to be at least 12 13 somewhere down the line that we have established how we are going to do that second benchmark. The stuff 14 15 that is documented in the current NUREG/CR tells you 16 how we are going to go do things. Now you know how we 17 are going to do it so you can comment on it based on that explanation. 18

However, because it's a new type of system, things may be a little bit different so once BNL gets into the design of that system and it starts to play out how they are going to have to model the system differently than the DFWCS, then we can kind of some up and give you a more updated briefing on how they are going to model that system as opposed to what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

(202) 234-4433

they have done already. At that point we can get feedback.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the next subcommittee then you will brief us on the first benchmark and what you plan to do on the second?

MR. KURITZKY: Yes, unless we can get to you earlier without doing the first benchmark and just tell you how we are doing the second. Again, that depends on how far along we are on the work at that point in time.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The question is what timing you want because I'm confused now what exactly you have in mind.

MR. CHEOK: I think what Alan is trying to 1415 say is we are about to start on our second benchmark 16 and the comments we got from you today on the 17 methodology itself I think we will apply that also to 18 the second benchmark. If you have anymore comments on 19 the general methodology we spoke on today that you think we should apply to the second benchmark at this 20 21 point, it would be useful.

22CHAIRMANAPOSTOLAKIS:Additional23comments?I can't think of any.24MEMBER SIEBER:Actually, there weren't a25lot of comments on the methodology.The comments

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

б

7

8

9

10

11

12

	264
1	seemed to focus on the data which there isn't very
2	much of. We don't know exactly what it means and it's
3	very broad.
4	MR. KURITZKY: Right.
5	MEMBER SIEBER: I would consider that sort
6	of a setback as far as reissuing this NUREG because
7	it's going to take a fair amount of editing to remove
8	that. Then what will the PRA practitioners do because
9	you're right. That's where they will go through their
10	failure data and there won't be any. I don't think
11	there's a lot out there.
12	MR. KURITZKY: We should really be so
13	worried about that concern. I mean, we didn't intend
14	PRA practitioners to go get the numbers.
15	MEMBER SIEBER: But that's what they'll
16	do. That's what I would do.
17	MR. KURITZKY: No, but if we take them out
18	I wouldn't worry about that.
19	MEMBER SIEBER: What it does is setback
20	the whole process for perhaps a year or more.
21	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Do you think trying
22	to set up a subcommittee meeting in June would be
23	useful?
24	MR. KURITZKY: I don't know.
25	CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is it too late?
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

MR. KURITZKY: My intention really is just 1 . 2 to have -- I wasn't envisioning another briefing 3 because I don't know exactly where we'll be. Т 4 understand the subcommittee's interest to discuss 5 these topics before we have a NUREG/CR, before we have 6 a formal report that we can submit to you for review. 7 What I don't have right now is a good timeline on when 8 we'll have at least a minimum amount of stuff that 9 would make it worthwhile. 10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So you can coordinate with the ACRS staff. 11 12 One proposal is that Russ MR. CHEOK: 13 Sydnor is, again, going to come and talk to you about the overall plan and you could maybe get an hour or 14 15 two at that time to talk to the subcommittee on our first results of our first benchmark. 16 17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You're saying this 18 will happen in the fall? 19 MR. CHEOK: And it would be in the 20 September/October time frame. 21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That is kind of 22 late. 23 MR. KURITZKY: Yes, that's the issue. 24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, we also have 25 to prepare for the full committee meeting. When are **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

266 1 you going to present? 2 MR. KURITZKY: I didn't know there was one until a couple of hours ago. 3 4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, a condensed 5 version of what --6 MR. KURITZKY: Right. 7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: One thing you may want to add is a discussion of how you plan to respond 8 9 to comments you receive today. That's probably the 10 only new thing, a condensed version of what you are 11 doing. 12 We have a new version of the report, 13 Christina, so I can --14MS. ANTONESCU: I think we need another 15 version. 16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, there's another 17 version coming? 18 MR. KURITZKY: There's not a final 19 version. What you have is how it stands as of last 20 Tuesday. 21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, okay. The 22 members don't have that, do they? 23 MR. KURITZKY: It's not much different 24 than the one that you do have. 25 MEMBER BLEY: And it's still got the NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

appendix in it and all of that.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

MS. ANTONESCU: The appendix is still there.

MR. KURITZKY: Until we finalize the report, there is not really a new version.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. That's okay. MR. KURITZKY: Then, of course, now we have other things that we are going to work with on that report.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Back to your question of a 11 get-together. George has said just have a discussion. 12 There have been some other subcommittees I know of 13 that just come together with staff with a set of 14 questions laid out to guide the discussion rather than 15 full presentations. Something like that might be 16 appropriate.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I repeat, when we 18 started doing the NUREG Guide 1174 staff didn't want 19 to come here. Finally they did come and they started 20 saying, "We are thinking about this or that." The 21 subcommittee gave its views. Then the staff found 22 that useful and they requested the second meeting. It 23 was really a very significant change in attitude. 24 MR. SHUKLA: One thing I would like to 25 make clear that this has to be а published

NEAL R. GROSS

www.nealrgross.com

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

subcommittee public meeting. Some staff members get confused and they said they can just come in for two hours and talk one on one but that is not what we are talking about.

5 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. Also going back to 6 what we would present to the full committee besides 7 adding a discussion of how we plan to respond to the comments we had today, I think one thing I would 8 9 consider is pulling out the discussion of the 10 estimation of parameters. Identifying the issues and 11 the limitations that we have encountered but pulling 12 out a discussion of numbers and the details of 13 quantification. I think it was pretty much agreed by people here. 14

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, you tell us16 how you see the final NUREG coming up.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, even before that. 18 Would you ever expect to put forth some kind of effort 19 to come up with better numbers or are you going to 20 wait for the industry to do that?

21 MR. KURITZKY: Again, something like that 22 would have to be considered within the update to the 23 five-year plan. This project does not have anything 24 in it asking to do that so that would have to come 25 from --

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1

2

3

4

268

www.nealrgross.com

269 1 I guess outside of that it would just be, 2 like you said, a condensed version. Mostly the 3 overview presentation. The overview presentation that . 4 I gave took two hours. 5 MEMBER SIEBER: Good job. MR. KURITZKY: It would be probably 6 7 something very similar to that. MEMBER SIEBER: You want two hours for the 8 9 introduction. 10 MR. KURITZKY: And then another project 11 will come up and speak. Okay. I guess that's pretty much all we have. 12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Do we want to go 13 around the table or have we all expressed our --14 15 MEMBER SIEBER: I think they did a good 16 job but there's a lot of changes now. All this effort 17 is not for nought. It's a worthwhile effort. 18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But the report has 19 to be modified drastically. I don't think you can 20 publish it in May but it's your business. 21 MEMBER BONACA: I think it was very 22 valuable about the FMEA because I was familiar with 23 it. I thought it was great to see at least an example of an application. 24 25 MEMBER BLEY: I think I've said everything **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I want to say. 2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Have you said 3 everything, Sergio? Yes, I said everything. 4 DR. GUARRO: 5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Staff? 6 Thank you very much. It was very informative and the 7 meeting is adjourned. 8 (Whereupon, at 3:13 p.m. the meeting was 9 adjourned.) 10 11 12 13 1415 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

270

(202) 234-4433

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission in the matter of:

Name of Proceeding: Advisory Committee on

n/a

Reactor Safeguards Digital

Instrumentation and Control

Systems Subcommittee Meeting

Docket Number: Location:

Rockville, MD

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission taken by me and, thereafter reduced to typewriting by me or under the direction of the court reporting company, and that the transcript is a true and accurate record of the foregoing proceedings.

James Salandro

Official Reporter Neal R. Gross & Co., Inc.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

(202) 234-4433

U.S.NRC UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION Protecting People and the Environment

OVERVIEW OF RESEARCH ON TRADITIONAL PROBABILISTIC RISK ASSESSMENT METHODS FOR DIGITAL SYSTEMS

Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards Digital Instrumentation and Control Subcommittee April 17, 2008

Alan S. Kuritzky

Division of Risk Analysis Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research (301-415-6255, <u>Alan.Kuritzky@nrc.gov</u>)



Outline of Presentation

2

- Objective and plan for traditional methods research
- Current status of research
- Preliminary results and insights from first benchmark study
- Next steps



Objective of Traditional Method Research

- To determine the existing capabilities and limitations of using traditional reliability modeling methods to develop and quantify digital system reliability models
 - Goal: Support the development of regulatory guidance for assessing risk evaluations involving digital systems and including digital system models into nuclear power plant probabilistic risk assessments (PRAs)



Task Plan for Traditional Methods Research

- Develop draft criteria for evaluating reliability models of digital systems that could provide input to the technical basis for risk evaluations related to current and new reactors.
- Select two traditional reliability methods and apply them to two example digital systems (a digital feedwater control system [DFWCS] and a digital reactor protection system [RPS]) to determine the capabilities and limitations of these methods.
 - Project scope does not involve major advancements in the state-of-the-art
- Compare the resulting digital system reliability models to the draft criteria to identify areas where additional research might improve the capabilities of the methods.
- Develop a method, if necessary, for integrating the digital system reliability models into the PRA of a nuclear power plant.



Status of Traditional Method Research

- Draft NUREG/CR on initial project activities is completed.
 - Development of draft criteria for evaluating reliability models of digital systems.
 - Selection of the event tree/fault tree (ET/FT) and Markov methods as the two traditional reliability methods to be applied to the benchmark studies.
 - Documentation of the process for using the ET/FT and Markov methods to develop and quantify the reliability models for the first benchmark study.
 - Preliminary identification of areas where limitations exist in the state-of-the-art using traditional PRA methods and where additional research and development are needed.
- Final version (NUREG/CR-6962), incorporating internal and external comments, will be provided to Publications shortly.
 - Removal of draft sections on comparison of four applications to the criteria and draft appendix on software reliability
- Application of ET/FT and Markov methods to first benchmark study (DFWCS) is almost complete.

Brookhaven National Laboratory U.S. Department of Energy



Development of Criteria for Evaluating Reliability Models of Digital Systems

6

- Fifty-two criteria were developed and grouped into nine broad categories covering the probabilistic model of a digital system and its documentation
- The criteria are based on knowledge and experience in PRA and analyzing digital systems, and on a literature review of digital systems.
- The criteria were revised as the result of an external review panel meeting on May 23-24, 2007. The panel was comprised of six practitioners in the areas of PRA and digital systems.
- As part of the review of the draft NUREG/CR, the revised criteria were reviewed by the NRC user offices, a set of external reviewers, and the public.
- The final version of the criteria is included in the draft final NUREG/CR.
- The criteria provided input to:
 - Interim staff guidance on review of digital system models in new reactor PRAs, and
 - The planning of a Nuclear Energy Agency meeting on digital system reliability to be held later this year.



Process for Using ET/FT and Markov Methods for First Benchmark Study

- The DFWCS was analyzed in detail, including its function, digital features, components, dependencies and interfaces.
- A failure modes and effects analysis (FMEA) was performed to determine the failure modes of the DFWCS components and the impact of each failure mode on system function.
- The relevant failure modes of the components and their impacts on the DFWCS were used in developing preliminary approaches for constructing and quantifying probabilistic models using the traditional ET/FT and Markov methods.
- Parameters needed for quantifying the probabilistic models were investigated for each digital component failure mode.
- Quantitative software reliability and human reliability analysis are beyond the current project scope.



Capabilities of Traditional ET/FT and Markov Methods

8

- They are well established methods that are well understood by the reliability community.
- They are in general powerful methods that are capable of modeling many features of digital systems and capturing many important dependencies of these systems.
 - They must be supported by good engineering analyses, such as identifying failure modes and effects of digital components, and probabilistic data.
- ET/FT models can be easily integrated with an existing PRA.
- The Markov method is capable of explicitly treating some time dependencies and ordering of failures.



Limitations of Traditional ET/FT and Markov Methods

- These methods do not explicitly account for the interactions between a plant system and the plant's physical processes (i.e., the values of the process variables), nor the timing of these interactions.
- The ET/FT method does not account for the order in which component failures occur.
- The Markov method is vulnerable to "state explosion."

Brookhaven National Laboratory U.S. Department of Energy



Preliminary Areas of Additional Research Based on Current NUREG/CR

10

- Identifying the failure modes of the components of a digital system
- Determining the effects of a single failure mode or of combinations of failure modes on the system
- Failure parameter database
- Quantitative software reliability model
- Treatment of uncertainties
- Human reliability analysis associated with digital systems and human-system interfaces



Preliminary Insights of Benchmark One

- At the level of detail necessary to capture digital system design features that could affect system reliability, the models may be so complex that it may not be practical to use either the traditional fault tree or Markov methods to identify the component failure mode combinations that lead to system failure.
 - A simulation tool is needed to identify the system failure effects of combinations of component failure modes.
 - The output of the simulation tool is the set of the combinations of component failure modes that fail the system.
- The process of using the simulation tool is expected to be applicable to any complex system.
- It is desirable to further simplify the process used.

Brookhaven National Laboratory U.S. Department of Energy



Preliminary Results of Benchmark One

- A simulation tool was developed to determine the failure effects of combinations of failure modes of the DFWCS, and obtain those combinations that fail the system.
 - It was found that the order in which failures occur makes a difference.
- The DFWCS has a few hundred single failures, tens of thousands of double failures, and few million triple failures.
- The frequency of loss of automatic control of the DFWCS was determined to be approximately 0.08 per year based on preliminary quantification of the Markov model, and 0.21 per year based on preliminary quantification using the fault tree method.

Brookhaven National Laboratory U.S. Department of Energy



Next Steps

- Complete the application of the two traditional methods to the DFWCS
 - Gain insights into reliability modeling of digital systems, and the major contributors to the failure of the system.
 - Further determine the capabilities and limitations of the methods.
 - Compare the results and insights with those from the parallel studies of the DFWCS using dynamic methods.
 - Prepare draft NUREG/CR by May 2008.
- Apply the two traditional methods to a RPS
 - The design requirements of safety-related systems are different from those of non-safety-related systems.
 - Modeling a protection system may be significantly different.
- Integrate the digital system reliability models into the PRA of a nuclear power plant.



APPROACH TO PERFORMING FAILURE MODES AND EFFECTS ANALYES FOR DIGITAL SYSTEMS

Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards Digital Instrumentation and Control Subcommittee April 17, 2008

Gerardo Martinez-Guridi

Brookhaven National Laboratory (631-344-7907, martinez@bnl.gov)



Outline

- Brief description of digital system that was studied
- Issues with building a reliability model of a digital system
- General approach to performing a failure modes and effects analysis (FMEA) and building a reliability model
- FMEA of digital system
- A method for supporting FMEA and building a reliability model
- An automated tool implementing this method for the system
- Examples of single failure modes identified using this method
- Issues and research on FMEA of digital systems


Digital Feedwater Control System (DFWCS) (1)

- Two-loop PWR, with one DFWCS per secondary loop
- Major components of the feedwater system include steam generator (SG) feedwater pumps (FWPs), main feedwater regulating valves (MFRVs), and bypass feedwater regulating valves (BFRVs).
- The DFWCS of each secondary loop consists of two identical central processor units (CPUs), main and backup, which run identical software and provide control signals to the Manual/Automatic (M/A) controllers, i.e., FWP, MFV, and BFV controllers.
- The CPUs receive plant data from sensors.
- M/A controllers normally pass the demand signals from the main CPU to the MFRV and BFRV valve positioners and FWP turbine speed controller.
- A fourth M/A controller, the pressure differential indicating (PDI) controller, is normally on standby and automatically takes over control of the MFRV if the MFV controller sends a low signal.

Brookhaven National Laboratory U.S. Department of Energy



Digital Feedwater Control System (DFWCS) (2)



One of the Secondary Loops with Its Associated DFWCS

Digital Feedwater Control System (DFWCS) (3)

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION Protecting People and the Environment



Simplified Architecture of DFWCS

Brookhaven National Laboratory U.S. Department of Energy



Scope of FMEA and Reliability Model of DFWCS

- The nuclear power plant is operating at full power.
- The DFWCS is normally operating in high-power mode, automatically controlling feedwater.
- Quantitative software reliability is not addressed.
 - However, the performance of software given the occurrence of one or more component failures is accounted for.
 - Some basic software failures are considered in the FMEA and reliability model, such as common-cause failure of software of main and backup CPUs.



Issues With Building a Reliability Model of a Digital System (1)

7

- Main issues with FMEA of a digital system
 - There is no specific guidance on how to perform an FMEA of a digital system.
 - There are no well-established lists of failure modes for components of a digital system.
 - The effects on a digital system of an individual component failure mode are hard to predict because of the complexity of
 - 1) the digital system, i.e., complex interconnections between the system's components
 - 2) the internal logic of each component, usually implemented in software.
 - It is even more problematic to assess the failure effects of combinations of failure modes of several components.



Issues With Building a Reliability Model of a Digital System (2)

- Issues with building a probabilistic model of a digital system
 - As expected, not every failure mode of a component will fail the system or a subsystem.
 - Lacking information about the failure effect of a combination of failure modes of components, it is very difficult to build a model.
 - For example, a fault tree can only be constructed after the effects of the combinations of the failure modes of several components are determined.



General Approach to Performing an FMEA and Building a Reliability Model

- Decompose the digital system.
 - The digital system is decomposed into different levels until the desired level of detail is reached.
 - Failure effects of one level of the FMEA (in terms of the impact on input and output signals) become the failure modes of the next higher level of the FMEA.
- Develop a deterministic computer model of the system.
- Simulate the response of the system to postulated combinations of failure modes of components using this model.
- Identify the combinations of failure modes that fail the system.
- Generic issue about lack of completeness of failure modes remains
 - Addressed to some extent by determining the effect of failure modes of components at a low level.
 - Issue also applies to current models of analog systems, and to other methods.



Decomposition of System and FMEA at Different Levels

From British Standards Institution BS 5760-5:1991

Subsystem level

System level

Module level

Part level

Brookhaven National Laboratory U.S. Department of Energy





FMEA of DFWCS (1)

- DFWCS decomposed into three levels of detail: system, module, and component level.
- This study defined a module as a microprocessor and the components directly associated with the microprocessor.
- Six modules were identified for detailed FMEA: main and backup CPUs and four controllers.
- The component level refers to the components comprising a module, e.g., multiplexers.
 - FMEA of associated components, e.g., sensors and support systems, at this level
- Iteration between FMEA levels is usually necessary.



FMEA of DFWCS (2)



Internal Components of a Module: Main CPU

Brookhaven National Laboratory U.S. Department of Energy



A Method for Supporting FMEA and Building a Reliability Model (1)

- Develop a deterministic computer model of the system to simulate the response of the system to postulated combinations of failure modes of components to identify those combinations that fail the system.
- Individual and combinations of failure modes of components are used as input to the model, and their effects are generated as output.
- The model should be as realistic as possible so it that can reproduce the behavior of the system under failure conditions.



A Method for Supporting FMEA and Building a Reliability Model (2)

- Examination of the output generated by executing the model reveals the effects caused by the input failure mode(s) on the system and its components.
- In theory, all possible combinations of the individual failure modes of the system's components have to be evaluated.
- This can result in an extremely large number of combinations.
- In practice, the probability of occurrence of the combinations is expected to decrease rapidly with the number of failures in the combinations.
- The evaluation process may be stopped after having considered combinations of a limited number of failure modes.





A Method for Supporting FMEA and Building a Reliability Model (3)

- The combinations of failure modes that cause system failure are used to build a probabilistic model.
- The probabilistic model is evaluated to obtain quantitative measures of the system reliability, such as the frequency of failure.
- This process constitutes a new approach for determining the effects of combinations of failures of several components of a digital system.
- This method is expected to be applicable to any complex system.



An Automated Tool for the DFWCS (1)

- The automated tool developed is a simulation model based on the software of the modules of the DFWCS.
- In this way, the performance of the software of the DFWCS given the occurrence of one or more component (hardware) failure modes is accounted for.
- This detailed model allows a realistic representation of the system.
- Interactions with the rest of the systems of the nuclear power plant are not included.
- The model could be expanded to include these interactions.

Brookhaven National Laboratory U.S. Department of Energy



An Automated Tool for the DFWCS (2)

17

- System failure is defined as loss of automatic control of the feedwater loop associated with the DFWCS.
- Given a combination of failure modes of components as input, the tool automatically determines whether system failure occurs or not using criteria provided by the analysts.
- The criteria specify the conditions that cause system failure.
- The tool was used to analyze:
 - 421 individual failure modes
 - 128,779 combinations of two failure modes
 - 36,844,679 combinations of three failure modes.



An Automated Tool for the DFWCS (3)

- Timing of occurrence of failure modes is roughly approximated, i.e., one mode occurs after the other.
- The order in which failure modes occur was found to be relevant because of fault-tolerant features that cause automatic reconfiguration of the system. For example:
 - A failure mode of the main CPU causes system failure, so it is a single failure.
 - Another failure mode of the main CPU does not cause system failure, but it is detected, and the backup CPU takes control of the system.
 - When the first failure mode occurs after the second, the system does not fail because the main CPU is not controlling.



Single Failure Mode Identified Using this Method – Example 1

- The failure mode is that the MFRV demand signal from the main CPU to the MFV is low, i.e., the electrical signal is low.
- The MFV, in turn, sends this signal to the MFRV, PDI, and back to the main CPU.
- The system appears to be designed for the main CPU to detect this failure, and cause a failover to the backup CPU, thus continuing DFWCS operation.
- However, the failover to the backup CPU has a one-second delay.
- The signal from the MFV to the PDI has no delay, and when the PDI detects the failure, the PDI is expected to automatically take over control of the MFRV.
- The PDI becomes a manual control station of the MFRV, and hence, there is a loss of automatic control.

Brookhaven National Laboratory

U.S. Department of Energy



Single Failure Mode Identified Using this Method – Example 2

20

- Each CPU has two modes of operation, controlling and tracking.
- For automatic control of the DFWCS, the main or backup CPU has to be in controlling mode.
- Normally, main CPU is controlling and backup CPU is tracking.
- Each controller has two modes of operation, automatic and manual.
- The failure mode is that the signal transmitting the BFV's mode of operation from the BFV to the main CPU incorrectly becomes set to "manual."
- Upon receipt of this signal, the main CPU automatically changes its operation from controlling to tracking mode.
- There is a loss of automatic control because the main and backup CPUs are operating in tracking mode.



Issues with FMEA of Digital Systems

- Difficulty in determining the level of detail needed to model digital features that can affect system reliability
- Potential lack of completeness of failure mode identification
- Difficulty in relating functional failure modes (for reliability modeling) to physical failure modes/mechanisms
- Difficulty in addressing failure modes of some digital features, such as communication, synchronization, and voting
- Difficulty in determining the failure effects of individual and combinations of failure modes



Potential Research on FMEA

- More extensive search for available FMEAs performed by vendors, nuclear power plants (NPPs), and other industries
- Sharing FMEA experience through formal arrangements with vendors, NPPs, other industries, and countries
- Address topics such as distinction between failure causes, modes, and effects; completeness of the failure modes; level of detail; propagation of the effects of the failure modes; detection of failures; and ability to cope with failures
- Perform research on FMEA of digital features such as communication, synchronization, and voting
- Development of more comprehensive simulation tools that would support determining the failure effects of postulated failures

Brookhaven National Laboratory U.S. Department of Energy



APPROACH TO RELIABILITY MODELING FOR DIGITAL SYSTEMS

Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards Digital Instrumentation and Control Subcommittee April 17, 2008

> Tsong-Lun Chu Brookhaven National Laboratory (631-344-2389, Chu@BNL.gov)



Outline of Presentation

2

- Method for estimating initiating event frequency
- Generation of failure sequences
- Considerations in developing the DFWCS reliability models
- Event tree/fault tree method
- Markov method
- Preliminary results
- Summary and conclusions



Method For Estimating Initiating Event Frequency

- Loss of main feedwater (MFW) during power operation causes an initiating event (IE).
- A method to assess the frequency of an IE was developed.
- The number of initiating events is considered to follow a Poisson process.
- The initiating event frequency is given by:

 $f = -\ln [R(T)] / T$, where $R(T) = 1 - P_f(T)$.

- Using the Markov approach, the probability of failure of the system as a function of time, P_f(T), can be assessed.
- Using the fault tree method, an approximation to P_f(T) can be obtained by estimating the probability of failure of the system within the period T.



Generation of Failure Sequences Using a Simulation Tool

- Due to complexity of the DFWCS, it does not appear practical to use ET/FT or Markov methods to develop a fault tree or Markov model at the level of detail that captures system design features without an automated simulation tool.
- The simulation tool generates sequences of one or more component failure modes that cause a system failure.
- The sequences are used in construction of models for quantifying system failure probability.



Considerations in Developing the Reliability Model (1)

- All components, including those in a standby role, are operating at all times and can fail at any time.
- A component can have different failure modes with different effects that have to be modeled differently.
- It is assumed that once a component fails due to one failure mode, no other failure modes of that component can occur.
- The order in which failure modes take place affects the system impact, and should be explicitly modeled.



Considerations in Developing the Reliability Model (2)

- It is assumed that components cannot be repaired or replaced while the system is operating. This makes it possible to derive an analytical solution of the Markov model.
- Manual control (recovery) is considered beyond the scope of the study.



Event Tree / Fault Tree Model of the DFWCS (1)

7

- As described in NUREG/CR-6962, a fault tree was to be constructed and solved for estimating the probability of the loss of DFWCS automatic control within one year (top event).
- The tree was to be built by developing the top event in terms of its immediate causes, and then each of these causes in terms of its immediate causes, and so on, in a deductive way.
- The immediate causes of each failure in the tree was to be established using the information from the component-level FMEA.
- The exponential distribution was to be used to calculate the probability of failure within one year for the components.



Event Tree / Fault Tree Model of the DFWCS (2)

8

- During the development of the DFWCS model, it was recognized that it was not practical to develop a traditional fault tree at the level of detail desired.
- However, the sequences of component failure modes that fail the system, generated by the simulation tool, can be interpreted as the cutsets of a fault tree.
- The fault tree quantification method was used as an approximate method for quantifying the failure sequences.



Markov Model of the DFWCS (1)

- A Markov model defines the transitions of the states of a system.
 - It is developed by identifying these transitions.
 - It is represented by a set of differential equations.
- To define the transitions of the DFWCS Markov model:
 - Begin with the initial system state of all components functioning normally.
 - Postulate occurrence of each of the failure modes identified in the FMEA to determine if system failure occurs (i.e., loss of DFWCS automatic control). Those that cause system failures are single failures.
 - Postulate occurrence of each of the combinations of two failure modes to determine if system failure occurs. Those that cause system failures are double failures.
 - Continue the above process until all combinations of failure modes that fail the system are identified.
 - The evaluation process may be stopped after having considered combinations of a limited number of failure modes because the contribution to system failure probability/frequency is expected to decrease rapidly for larger combinations.

Brookhaven National Laboratory

U.S. Department of Energy



Markov Model of the DFWCS (2)

- The impact on the system status for each combination of component failure modes can be determined by the automated simulation tool.
- If a system state representing system failure is reached, then the state is made an absorbing state, and no transition out of it needs to be considered.
- The definition of a Markov sequence includes successes and accounts for the order in which the failure modes take place.
- Solving the Markov model involves determining the probability of each system state.
- For each of the system states, there exists an analytical solution to the probability of the system being in the state. As a result, quantification of the Markov model can be easily done.

Brookhaven National Laboratory U.S. Department of Energy



Markov Model of the DFWCS (3)

11

- The Markov transition diagram is in the form of a tree, i.e, the branches are not connected.
- An example transition diagram of the Markov model of a system consisting of four components (*A*, *B*, *C*, and *D*), where each component has two failure modes 1 and 2, is shown below:





Analytical Solution of Markov Model of the DFWCS

12

- Process for solving the differential equations starts with the state with no failures. The solution of the state is substituted into the equations of the states with one failure which in turn can be solved. This process continues to the right of the transition diagram.
- Only those sequences with one, two, and three failures were quantified.
- Two simplified quantification methods were also considered:
 - Rare event approximation, which assumes the failures of a sequence are the only failures, and ignores the competition from other failure modes.
 - Standard cutset quantification method, which conservatively assumes each component failure mode has a one-year mission time.



Preliminary Results of Markov Analysis

·. · ·	Number of sequences that cause system failure	Probability of sequences with system failure	Total system failure probability (frequency per year)
Single failures	112	0.05	0.05 (0.05)
Double failures	39,497	0.02	0.07 (0.08)
Triple failures	11,972,960	0.005	0.08 (0.08)

Brookhaven National Laboratory U.S. Department of Energy



Comparison with Simplified Quantification Methods

14

	Exact Method	Simplified Markov	Fault Tree Cutset Method
Frequency of Loss of Automatic Control (per year)	0.08	0.12	0.21



Summary and Conclusions

- Reliability models are being developed for loss of the DFWCS as an initiating event.
- Due to the complexity of the DFWCS, an automated simulation tool is necessary to generate the failure sequences.
- Failure sequences can be quantified in an approximate way using the fault tree quantification method or quantified in a more accurate way using the Markov method.
 - The Markov method accounts for the order of the component failures.



APPROACH TO PARAMETER ESTIMATION FOR DIGITAL SYSTEMS

Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards Digital Instrumentation and Control Subcommittee April 17, 2008

> Tsong-Lun Chu Brookhaven National Laboratory (631-344-2389, Chu@BNL.gov)


Outline of Presentation

- Description of the failure parameters needed and how they were estimated
 - Summary of available failure parameter data sources
 - Use of Hierarchical Bayesian Method
 - Other sources of data
- Issues associated with failure parameters of digital components
- Areas of research and development

Brookhaven National Laboratory U.S. Department of Energy



Overview of Failure Parameter Estimation in Modeling DFWCS

- Some digital component failure rates were estimated using raw data from PRISM database using Hierarchical Bayesian method. In other cases, the failure rates (as opposed to raw data) were obtained from PRISM and other sources.
- Component failure mode distributions allow component failure rates to be broken down into their constituent failure modes. They were taken from available sources.
- Since no hardware common cause failure data is publicly available, a beta factor of 0.05 was arbitrarily assigned.
- Software reliability is beyond the scope of this study. Place holders were identified for software failures and a failure rate of 1E-8 per hour was arbitrarily assigned.
 - For redundant components using the same software, complete dependency was assumed.

Brookhaven National Laboratory U.S. Department of Energy



Sources of Failure Parameters of Digital Components

- Handbook 217F, Telcordia SR-332, and PRISM are publicly available databases that use reliability prediction methods.
- Licensee event report database contains US operating experience, but is not designed for estimating failure parameters. It is difficult to determine how many of the same component is in service and for how long.
- COMPSIS database is at early stage of collecting international nuclear experience, but not designed for estimating failure parameters. It is difficult to determine how many of the same component is in service and for how long.
- Different technical papers and reports contain failure parameter estimates of specific components of interest, but do not include a comprehensive list of components.

Brookhaven National Laboratory

U.S. Department of Energy



Reliability Prediction Methods

- Component and system failure rates are obtained from generic failure rates modified using π-factors that reflect variation of many aspects such as environmental, stress level, vibration level etc.
- Rely on empirical formulae and extensive applicable data without physical law based modeling.
- Handbook 217F was criticized for lack of accuracy and treatment of uncertainties.
- PRISM can be considered an update of the Handbook with two methods for estimating failure rates:
 - RACData is a traditional method and contains raw data for some digital components.
 - RACRates model is an enhanced method which includes both component and system level factors.
- The raw data of RACData was used in this study to estimate component failure rates to account for variability of different data sources.
- A new database 217Plus has recently been developed by Reliability Information Analysis Center (new name of RAC).



Estimation of Failure Rates of Digital Components Using a Hierarchical Bayesian Method (1)

6

- It is desirable to assess the uncertainty of failure parameters of digital components.
- The Hierarchical Bayesian Method (HBM) with raw data from RACData allows the uncertainty associated with population variability to be assessed when using data from different sources.
- With HBM, a prior distribution is developed in multiple stages of a hierarchical structure with initial uncertainties expressed using hyper-parameters and hyper-priors.
 - For example, for a parameter that is lognormally distributed, parameters μ and σ of the distribution are the hyper-parameters, and their uncertainties are represented by prior distributions, i.e., hyper-priors.
- Two-stage Bayesian analysis is a special case of HBM.

Brookhaven National Laboratory

U.S. Department of Energy



Estimation of Failure Rates of Digital Components Using a Hierarchical Bayesian Method (2)

- Data collection and grouping
 - Raw failure data are extracted from PRISM RACData.
 - Failure data are in the form of number of failures in the number of operating hours.
 - Failure data are categorized according to component type (e.g., random access memory and read only memory) and the data for each type come from different design quality and operating environment, etc.
- Chi-square test
 - A Chi-square test was performed to determine whether the population variability should be used to model the failure rates of the components.
- Sensitivity calculations were performed on the choice of distribution type for both the failure rates and their hyper-priors, as well as for the parameters of the hyper-prior distributions.
- Based on the results of the sensitivity calculations, the failure rates are assumed to be lognormally distributed with parameters that are assumed to be uniformly distributed.



Issue with Using Gamma Distribution in HBM

- Results vary significantly with different values of the hyperparameters for Gamma distributed failure rates.
- For Gamma distributed failure rates, the likelihood function, as a function of parameters α and β, has no maximum and is asymptotically maximal along a ridge. (Hofer)
- Thus, a finite rectangle truncation of α and β cannot be defined to contain most of the hyper-posterior mass, and different choices of the truncation could significantly shift the region in which the population variation is localized.
- These problems can be avoided using lognormal distribution.

Brookhaven National Laboratory U.S. Department of Energy





Example RAW Data of a Component from PRISM

				Point Estimate
			Number of	Failure Rate
		Number of	Hours	(per million
Quality I	Environment	Failures	(*1.0E6)	hours)
Commercial	GB	12	633.8929	1.89e-02
Military	N/R	1	149.2384	6.70e-03
Military	AIF	0	0.0253	
Commercial	GB	16	2597.365	6.16e-03
Commercial	GM	4	701.1615	5.70e-03
Commercial	N/R	2	509.1335	3.93e-03
Commercial	GB	28	22751.18	1.23e-03
Commercial	GB	0	1105.13	· .
Unknown	GB	80	444.0000	1.80e-01
Unknown	GF	332	590.3949	5.62e-01
Unknown	GB	0	6.5937	
Commercial	GB	0	19.3613	
Unknown	GB	54	205.2583	2.63e-01
Unknown	GB	2	1.4060	1.42e+00

Brookhaven National Laboratory U.S. Department of Energy



USSNRC ENTED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION Protecting People and the Environment

Results of Hierarchical Bayesian Analysis

Component	Mean	5 th	50 th	95 th	EF
Buffer	0.39	1.0E-4	1.0E-2	0.80	88
Control	0.70	4.8E-5	6.6E-3	0.98	142
Counter/Divider	9.4E-2	7.8E-6	1.7E-3	0.17	147
Decoder	7.0E-2	9.2E-4	1.7E-2	0.24	16
Encoder	3.8	2.0E-4	4.0E-2	5.6	170
EPROM	2.4E-3	1.3E-5	2.9E-4	6.7E-3	23
Error Detection/Correction	13	7.1E-4	0.11	21	173
Gate	4.96E-2	4.29E-4	8.9E-3	1.9E-1	21
Latch	1.2E-2	1.6E-3	7.7E-3	3.6E-2	4.7
Line Bus Driver	4.6E-1	3.4E-4	2.0E-2	1.02	55
Line Bus Receiver	6.2E-2	2.2E-3	2.2E-2	2.2E-1	10
Linear Amplifier	2.1E-2	2.6E-3	1.4E-2	6.0E-2	4.8
Linear Comparator	2.0E-1	8.1E-4	2.3E-2	5.8E-1	26.8
Linear Converter	3.9E-2	6.2E-4	9.4E-3	1.4E-1	15
Linear Multiplexer	4.3E-2	9.9E-4	1.4E-2	1.5E-1	12.3
Linear Operational Amplifier	1.1E-1	1.8E-4	3.8E-4	3.4E-1	43.5
Linear Timer	1.4E-1	5.3E-3	3.6E-2	4.4E-1	9.1

Mean	5 th	50 th	95 th	EF
4.1E-02	1.8E-3	1.7E-2	1.4E-1	8.8
5.5E-2	5.1E-5	3.7E-3	1.3E-1	50
3.3E-2	4.6E-4	8.5E-3	1.2E-1	16
3.3E-2	1.6E-4	4.0E-3	9.6E-2	25
1.0E-2	4.2E-3	3.4E-2	3.2E-1	8.7
3.3	1.3E-4	4.6E-2	15	339
2.6E-2	2.3E-3	1.3E-2	6.6E-2	5.3
0.33	8.8E-5	7.2E-3	0.51	76
9.2E-2	7.8E-4	1.6E-2	0.34	21
6.1E-2	4.0E-4	8.3E-3	1.9E-1	22
4.0E-2	6.0E-4	8.2E-3	0.11	14
3.5E-2	9.4E-4	1.1E-2	1.2E-1	11
0.37	4.7E-3	8.6E-2	1.2	16
	Mean 4.1E-02 5.5E-2 3.3E-2 1.0E-2 3.3 2.6E-2 0.33 9.2E-2 6.1E-2 4.0E-2 3.5E-2 0.37	Mean 5 th 4.1E-02 1.8E-3 5.5E-2 5.1E-5 3.3E-2 4.6E-4 3.3E-2 1.6E-4 1.0E-2 4.2E-3 3.3 1.3E-4 2.6E-2 2.3E-3 0.33 8.8E-5 9.2E-2 7.8E-4 6.1E-2 4.0E-4 3.5E-2 9.4E-4 0.37 4.7E-3	Mean5th50th4.1E-021.8E-31.7E-25.5E-25.1E-53.7E-33.3E-24.6E-48.5E-33.3E-21.6E-44.0E-31.0E-24.2E-33.4E-23.31.3E-44.6E-22.6E-22.3E-31.3E-20.338.8E-57.2E-39.2E-27.8E-41.6E-26.1E-24.0E-48.3E-34.0E-26.0E-48.2E-33.5E-29.4E-41.1E-20.374.7E-38.6E-2	Mean5th50th95th4.1E-021.8E-31.7E-21.4E-15.5E-25.1E-53.7E-31.3E-13.3E-24.6E-48.5E-31.2E-13.3E-21.6E-44.0E-39.6E-21.0E-24.2E-33.4E-23.2E-13.31.3E-44.6E-2152.6E-22.3E-31.3E-26.6E-20.338.8E-57.2E-30.519.2E-27.8E-41.6E-20.344.0E-26.0E-48.3E-31.9E-14.0E-26.0E-48.2E-30.113.5E-29.4E-41.1E-21.2E-10.374.7E-38.6E-21.2

Brookhaven National Laboratory U.S. Department of Energy



Failure Mode Distributions

 Component failure mode distributions (FMDs) allow component failure rates to be broken down into their constituent failure modes. For example, a microprocessor has two failure modes, normally running but sending incorrect results (60%) and stop sending outputs (40%). The failure mode distributions were mostly taken from:

Reliability Analysis Center, "Failure Mode/Mechanism Distributions," DOD Information Analysis Center, FMD-97, December 1997.

Meeldijk, V., "Electronic Components Selection and Application Guidelines," John Wiley & Sons, 1996.

 In some cases, judgment was used to assign FMD for one component type to another. For example, the failure mode distributions of an analog/digital convertor were taken from those of a linear integrated circuit component.

Brookhaven National Laboratory U.S. Department of Energy



Issues Associated with Failure Parameter Estimation for Digital Systems

- Scarcity of publicly available hardware failure parameter data
 - No data for some components
 - No CCF parameters for digital components
- Large uncertainty in estimated parameters for some components
- Potential for double-crediting fault tolerant features
- Impact on database development due to the rapid pace of technology advancement
- Lack of parameters for modeling fault tolerant and unique design features of digital systems, e.g., fault coverage
- Lack of FMD for some component types
 - Some component failure modes from the sources of FMDs are physical failure modes whose effects on the component are difficult to determine.
- Uncertainty in the accuracy of FMDs

Brookhaven National Laboratory

U.S. Department of Energy



Potential Research on Development of Failure Parameter Database

- Development of hardware failure database of digital systems
 - Identification of additional sources of raw data, e.g., vendors
 - Clearer definition of the components and their failure modes
 - Collection of data related to CCFs of hardware components
 - Breakdown of failure rates into failure modes
- Development of failure database for unique digital design features
 - Identification of important design features in addition to watchdog timers, communication, synchronization, and voting
 - Review operating experience and gather data that could help to quantify the impact of these features



FUTURE INTERACTIONS WITH ACRS DIGITAL INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL SUBCOMMITTEE

Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards Digital Instrumentation and Control Subcommittee April 17, 2008

Alan S. Kuritzky

Division of Risk Analysis Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research (301-415-6255, <u>Alan.Kuritzky@nrc.gov</u>)



Project Milestones (Tentative Dates)

2

- Draft NUREG/CR on first benchmark from BNL (May 2008)
- Send out draft NUREG/CR on first benchmark for public comment (August 2008)
- Draft final NUREG/CR on first benchmark from BNL (October 2008)
- Draft NUREG/CR on second benchmark from BNL (December 2008)
- Send out draft NUREG/CR on second benchmark for public comment (March 2009)
- Draft final NUREG/CR on second benchmark from BNL (May 2009)

Opportunities for ACRS Digital I&C Subcommittee Input

- Input on draft NUREG/CR for first benchmark
 - Public comment period (briefing in late Summer/early Fall 2008?)
- Input on draft NUREG/CR for second benchmark
 - Public comment period (briefing in Spring 2009?)
- Input on technical work to be performed for second benchmark
 - At or shortly following current briefing (April 2008)
- Open to suggestions and comments

Brookhaven National Laboratory U.S. Department of Energy

Protecting People and the Environment